2015 Product Catalogue

Nilfisk ALTO
works for you

Agriculture

Agriculture places the most demanding requirements on people and equipment. From pig farmers to wine producers - we offer the right solution for every task.

We combine tailored stationary systems for farm buildings and storage facilities with mobile units for machinery, outdoor spaces, court yards, machine pools or produce.

From pressure washers to vacuum systems and floor care equipment be it mobile or stationary we can offer a product to meet your every cleaning requirement - with sufficient power to handle the job.

Automotive

We can offer a unique solution to each customer. Whether it is a van, lorry, car or bus, garage floors, showrooms or parking lots, whether you are a fleet manager, into vehicle sales or a maintenance company - we ensure the desired cleanliness.

Our diverse range of solutions directly support your economic goals as well. Securing value retention or shorting down cleaning times, reducing maintenance costs and consistently increasing profits.

Building & Construction

Each day in the building and construction sector presents demanding cleaning challenges.

Construction of a new building or renovating an old requires the highest performance solutions. Professional products with extra power against even the toughest dirt.

Strong and sturdy high pressure washers and wet/dry vacuum cleaners supported with powerful sweepers for areas of all sizes and shapes.

Manufacturing & Warehouseing

As manufacturer we understand the wide variety of cleaning applications that need to be considered in the this area.

The industry places the highest demands on reliability, safety and productivity - and we can meet these demands.

Production floors, machinery, warehousing, customer areas, parking lots and offices require constant attention.

We are your partner on the job

We work dedicated to deliver you the right solution and to improve your productivity - all based on our in-depth knowledge of your needs, challenges and daily working environment, that is why our solutions works for you!

Global Service & Support

You are guaranteed a dedicated service and support... whenever and wherever you need it! Our global service centers are ready to solve your problems, and keep your machine efficient and reliable, so that you maximize your uptime. Read more about our Service Solution on page 10-11.

Increase your productivity

We are committed to improve your productivity, by offering you site reviews, application advice and cost analysis so that you can focus on doing your job.

“Green” solutions

We develop cleaning solutions that provide you effiency while using less energy, less water and less detergent - we call it green meets clean. Read more about how we care for the environment on page 9.

Ease to use & Maintain

We focus continuously on improving the usability and serviceability of our products. For example our EasyClean feature can reduce your maintenance costs as it only takes a technician a few minutes to access your machine.

More than 100 years of experience

With more than 100 years of experience from within the cleaning industri you are sure to get quality products within High Pressure Washers, Vacuum Cleaners and Floor Care Equipment, that are constantly being renewed and improved.

Awarded ergonomic design

Ergonomics is an important parameter in our product development, why we are proud to have been awarded the Red Dot Award in 2014 and the IF Design for Ergonomics multiple times for our high level of user friendliness with special focus on reducing operator fatigue.

Contents

Pressure Washers

Pressure Washers 12
Features 16
Family overview 20

POSEIDON 2 PORTABLE 24
POSEIDON 2 25
POSEIDON 3 26
POSEIDON 4 27
POSEIDON 5 28
POSEIDON 6 30
POSEIDON 7 31
POSEIDON 8 32
NEPTUNE 1 33
NEPTUNE 2 34
NEPTUNE 2 SPECIAL 35
NEPTUNE 4 36
NEPTUNE 5 37
NEPTUNE E 38
NEPTUNE 7 39
NEPTUNE 8 40
Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers 42
Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers 54

POSEIDON PE / DE 64
NEPTUNE PE / DE 66
Accessories for Petrol & Diesel Driven High Pressure Washers 67

ALPHA BOOSTER 3/5/8 72
UNO BOOSTER 73
DUO BOOSTER 74
DELTA BOOSTER 75
SOLAR BOOSTER DIESEL 76
SOLAR BOOSTER ELECTRIC 77
SOLAR BOOSTER GAS 78
TRUCK BOOSTER 79
AUTO BOOSTER 5 M 80
Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot Water High Pressure Washers 82

Increased Flexibility with Nilfisk-ALTO Options 94
Liquid sprayers 96

MERLION 98
MERMAID 99

Vacuum Cleaners

Vacuum Cleaners 100
Naming & acronyms 101
Energy labelling 102
Family overview 103
Features 106

SALTIX 10 110
MAXXI WD II 35 111
MAXXI WD II 55 112
MAXXI WD II 75 113
Accessories for Commercial Wet & Dry Vacuums 114

AERO 21 116
AERO 26 117
AERO 31 118
ATTIX 30 119
ATTIX 40 INOX 120
ATTIX 50 121
ATTIX 560-21 XC 122
ATTIX 7 123
ATTIX 961-01 124
ATTIX 965-21 SD XC 125
ATTIX 115 / 125 126
ATTIX 145 / 155 127
SB STATION 128
H&S intro 129
ATTIX M-CLASS 131
ATTIX H-CLASS 132
ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC 133
Accessory set for Vacuum Cleaners 134
Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners 140
Hose connection and distributors 150
Suction hose systems 151

ATTIX 40/791 TYPE 22 152
ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22 153
Accessories for TYPE 22 Vacuum Cleaners 154

Carpet Extractors

HOME CLEANER, TW 300 156
Accessories for Carpet Eextractors 157

Floor Cleaning Equipment

Floor Cleaning Equipment 158
The SCRUBTEC family 159
The FLOORTEC family 160
The SPINTEC range 160

SCRUBTEC 233 162
SCRUBTEC 234 C 163
SCRUBTEC 337 164
SCRUBTEC 343 165
SCRUBTEC 453 166
SCRUBTEC 553 167
SCRUBTEC 651 / 653 / 661 168
SCRUBTEC 8 169
SCRUBTEC R 4 + BOOST R 4 170
SCRUBTEC R 6 171
Batteries & Chargers for Scrubber Dryers 173
Accessories for Scrubber Dryers 174

FLOORTEC 480 M 186
BK 900 187
FLOORTEC 350 B 188
FLOORTEC 760 B / P 189
FLOORTEC R 360 B / P 190
FLOORTEC R 670 B / P 191
FLOORTEC R 870 B / P 192
Batteries & Chargers for Sweepers 194
Accessories for Sweepers 195

SPINTEC 443 198
SPINTEC 443 H 199
SPINTEC 443 DS 200
SPINTEC 551 UH 201
Accessories for Polishers & Burnishers 202

Detergents

Why and how to use detergent 205
The equipment for your detergent applications 206

Vehicle Cleaning 208
Industrial & Buildings 209
Floor Care 210
Care & Maintenance of Machines and Plants 211

CarWash Systems 212

No claims can be made on the basis of information or illustrations contained in this catalogue.
Subject to alteration of technical data, design and equipment.

Your problem is our solution

There are cheaper pressure washers, but can you afford them?

POSEIDON 2 PORTABLE
24

POSEIDON 2
25

POSEIDON 3
26

POSEIDON 4
27

POSEIDON 5
28

POSEIDON 6
30

POSEIDON 7
31

POSEIDON 8
32

NEPTUNE 1
33

NEPTUNE 2
34

NEPTUNE 2 SPECIAL
35

NEPTUNE 4
36

NEPTUNE 5
37

NEPTUNE E
38

NEPTUNE 7
39

NEPTUNE 8
40

POSEIDON PE
64

POSEIDON DE
64

NEPTUNE PE
65

NEPTUNE DE
65

ALPHA BOOSTER 3
72

ALPHA BOOSTER 5
72

ALPHA BOOSTER 8
72

UNO BOOSTER
73

DUO BOOSTER
74

DELTA BOOSTER
75

SOLAR BOOSTER D
76

SOLAR BOOSTER E
77

SOLAR BOOSTER G
78

TRUCK BOOSTER
79

AUTO BOOSTER 5M
80

MERLION
98

MERMAID
99

Efficiency, don’t take our word for it - test it!

SALTIX 10
110

MAXXI II 35
111

MAXXI II 55
112

MAXXI II 75
113

AERO 21
116

AERO 21 INOX
116

AERO 26
117

AERO 26 L
117

AERO 31 INOX
118

ATTIX 30
119

ATTIX 40 INOX
120

ATTIX 50
121

ATTIX 560-21 XC
122

ATTIX 7
123

ATTIX 7 SPECIAL PURPOSE
123

ATTIX 961-01
124

ATTIX 965-21 SD XC
125

ATTIX 115 / 125
126

ATTIX 145 / 155
127

SB STATION
128

ATTIX 30 M
131

ATTIX 50 M
131

ATTIX 7 M
131

ATTIX 30 H
132

ATTIX 50 H
132

ATTIX 7 H
132

ATTIX 965 H/M SD XC
133

ATTIX 40-0H PC TYPE 22
152

ATTIX 791-2M B1
152

ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22
153

Bigger than you think, but smaller than you expect!

HOME CLEANER
156

TW 300 / TW 300 CAR
156

SCRUBTEC 233
162

SCRUBTEC 234 C
163

SCRUBTEC 337.2
164

SCRUBTEC 343.2
165

SCRUBTEC 453
166

SCRUBTEC 553
167

SCRUBTEC 651
168

SCRUBTEC 653
168

SCRUBTEC 661
168

SCRUBTEC 8
169

SCRUBTEC R 4
170

SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4
170

SCRUBTEC R 6
171

FLOORTEC 480 M
186

BK 900
187

FLOORTEC 350
188

FLOORTEC 760
189

FLOORTEC R 360
190

FLOORTEC R 670
191

FLOORTEC R 870
192

SPINTEC 443
198

SPINTEC 551 UH
201

We make sure that you can work sustainable

Our green agenda will benefit yours

We see sustainability as a part of our sound business practice. When we reduce consumption of resources, it will benefit both you and the environment.

- We focus on lowering your total cost of operation and maximise your return on investment by developing productive, easy-to-use and reliable products with improved environmental performance – using less energy, less water and less detergent. It is our goal to accomplish more with less - meaning reducing cost for you as our customer whilst simultaneously improving our environmental footprint.
- Nilfisk-Advance is the proud signatory to the United Nations Global Compact and the Carbon Disclosure Project. Therefore, we have also worked closely with our suppliers to have them sign and commit to the ten principles of the United Nations Global Compact. We have made significant progress and the total procurement from signed suppliers is a total percentage of up to an impressive 80% compared to last years result of 50%.
- We focus on our own internal consumption of resources and work actively to lower our carbon footprint. Our Asian production facilities are all certified under ISO 14001 Environmental Management System, and we collect detailed figures and monitor all emissions deriving from our company.
- The percentage of purchased recyclable plastic materials is 30% of total volume of plastic materials used in products in 2014.
- Our internal consumption of resources is an area of environmental focus. Our objective is to reduce our CO_2 emission by 5% by 2015.
- 73% of product launches in COP2014 period had an environmental improvement within energy, water, detergent or disposal.

We believe that responsibility begins with our own behaviour when we design, manufacture and distribute our products. We take a leading position in this behaviour, and we call it **'Green Meets Clean'.**

green meets clean

At your service - Professional service makes a difference

Making the most of your cleaning has two important requirements. The ability to deploy high quality cleaning machines is a critical first step. But having easy and quick access to professional service is another key factor in running your operations smoothly, predictably, and with maximum uptime. That is why we are highly committed to delivering our Service Solutions to you.

Nilfisk-ALTO Service Solutions are not only your fast and reliable back-up in the event of a breakdown. They are your guarantee of top professional maintenance visits from our trained technicians that are present all over the world.

Quality service

- The Nilfisk-ALTO brands, owned by Nilfisk-Advance A/S, has has manufactured quality cleaning equipment and delivered professional service since 1906
- Nilfisk-ALTO Service Solutions technicians are continuously educated – and devoted – to maintain and repair machines, and always ready to help you
- Our technicians only use original equipment manufacturer spare parts, fixing problems quickly and durably for maximised uptime
- More than 75,000 professional customers trust Nilfisk-ALTO to manage their equipment's service requirements

More than 125.000 machines are covered by our Service Solutions

Our SERVICE SOLUTIONS - at a glance

We realize that one size does not fit all. When signing a service contract with Nilfisk-ALTO you have the opportunity to select between a range of different service solutions developed to match your specific needs. We are ready to assist you in choosing the professional service contract that best suits your operations.

Nilfisk-ALTO SERVICE SOLUTIONS STANDARD

SERVICE SOLUTIONS STANDARD – Professional maintenance

Your contract encompasses two yearly maintenance visits and 48 hours response time. Breakdown visits and spare parts are billed separately.

Nilfisk-ALTO SERVICE SOLUTIONS PLUS

SERVICE SOLUTIONS PLUS – Optimised performance

With the Plus solution you have a firm grip on your maintenance and repair costs while knowing that your performance is never compromised, only optimised.

Nilfisk-ALTO SERVICE SOLUTIONS PREMIUM

SERVICE SOLUTIONS PREMIUM – Maximised uptime

If uptime is your absolute top priority and key concern, Service Solutions Premium is the best choice. A quarterly maintenance visit is included, and there are no sudden financial surprises.

We understand that productivity is what matters to you

Service Solutions built to fit your demands

Each solution consists of a carefully selected set of features, fit to match specific needs - and made for you and your business to benefit from. You can choose between different billing models. Please ask our sales or service team for more detail, and do not hesitate to contact us if you have any special requirements.

Whether you decide to opt for a Standard, a Plus or a Premium service contract, the specific services included are handpicked from the full range:

- Regular maintenance visits
- Fast response time
- Labour & Travel costs
- Service report on every visit
- Loan machine
- Insurance against misuse or abuse
- Spare parts
- Breakdown coverage
- Weekend coverage
- Consumables
- Extended warranty

Increase your productivity and reduce your total cost of cleaning

Our experience works to reduce your cost of ownership

The cumulated knowledge and competence of more than 50 years' experience of professional high pressure washers enables Nilfisk ALTO to provide optimal cleaning solutions with one key goal: reduce your running costs, optimize your productivity in order to reduce the total cost of cleaning.

Research & Development

Nilfisk-ALTO maintains an established and experienced R&D center in Hadsund, Denmark where new product ideas and technologies are developed and tested, always inspired by the need to reduce cleaning time, labor, effort and environmental impact linked to our pressure washers. The German and Danish origins of the brand provide a formidable technical foundation to build on and ensure that tomorrow's pressure washers offer low running costs.

Quality Production

Our production site in Nagykanizsa, Hungary has been classed both ISO 9001 and ISO 14001, reflecting the stringent quality procedures and the environmentally aware production facility. In past years, investment in quality and auditing procedures and equipment have been increased considerably – reflecting the commitment of the company towards providing reliable and durable products to our customers and thus reducing maintenance costs. These quality procedures includes:

- 100% inspection of critical components
- Military standard sampling and audit procedures established with suppliers
- Constant quality inspection throughout the production line
- 4 different test and audit points throughout the production line
- 100% testing of all finished goods
- Long term testing of sampled goods
- Out of box auditing from every production batch

Reduced Complexity

Nilfisk-ALTO works constantly on making business easier. Reducing the complexity of our range and innovative modular thinking in development and production enable us to optimize the number of parts across the range of pressure washers. This in turn reduces the complexity of logistics and maintenance and leads to lower product costs and lower maintenance costs. All part and parcel of optimizing your cost of ownership.

Reducing total cost of ownership – the Nilfisk-ALTO promise

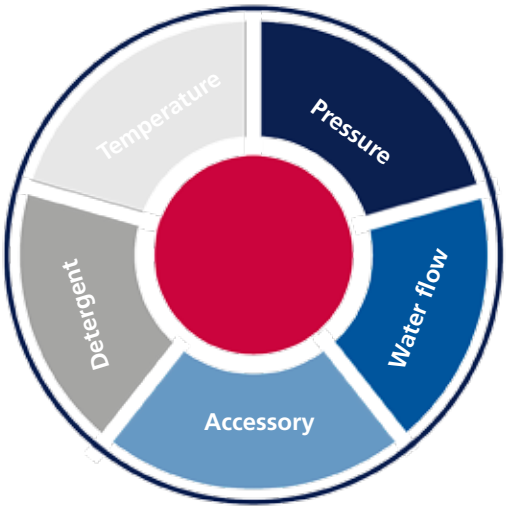
Nilfisk-ALTO is not just committed to working with product quality and ergonomics. We are driven by the objective of reducing the total cost of ownership for our customers. Reducing your cost of cleaning is our goal.

Optimising total cost of ownership in several ways

- Cost of purchase of your cleaning solution: We constantly strive to offer value for money – searching to keep machine cost down whilst providing the highest quality and best feature levels.
- High efficiency performance: Ensuring that our solutions are efficient and have lowest possible run costs for their performance. High efficiency **Eco**Power Boilers, efficient motors and pumps all ensure that run costs such as fuel and electricity are minimized during use.
- Cost of Maintenance: We focus on product quality, durability and also on the cost of general maintenance in order to ensure that service costs are kept to a minimum during the lifetime of the machine.
- Knowledge and Experience: Our knowledge and experience of optimal cleaning methods ensure that we can advise the right cleaning solution for our customers. The right solution will always reduce cleaning time. Reducing cleaning time reduces labour, water, electricity and fuel costs – bringing down the total cost of ownership of your cleaning solution.

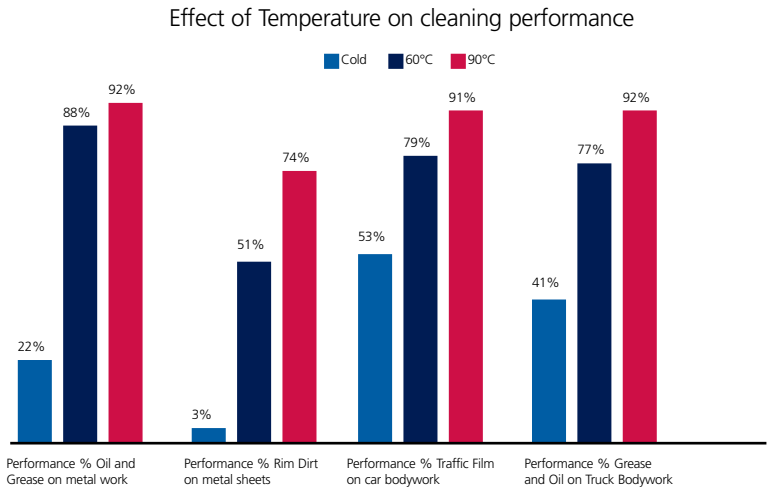
Application knowledge and productivity - the key to reducing Total Cost of Ownership

The key to reducing total cost of ownership is to bring down the running costs linked to any cleaning task.
RUN COST = Labour Cost + Water Cost + Fuel Cost + Electricity Costs + Detergent Costs.
The quicker the task can be accomplished, the lower the run costs and the overall cost of cleaning.
The key to run cost reduction is then reducing the CLEANING TIME.
Cleaning time is reduced by applying the optimal combination of 5 factors to any cleaning task:

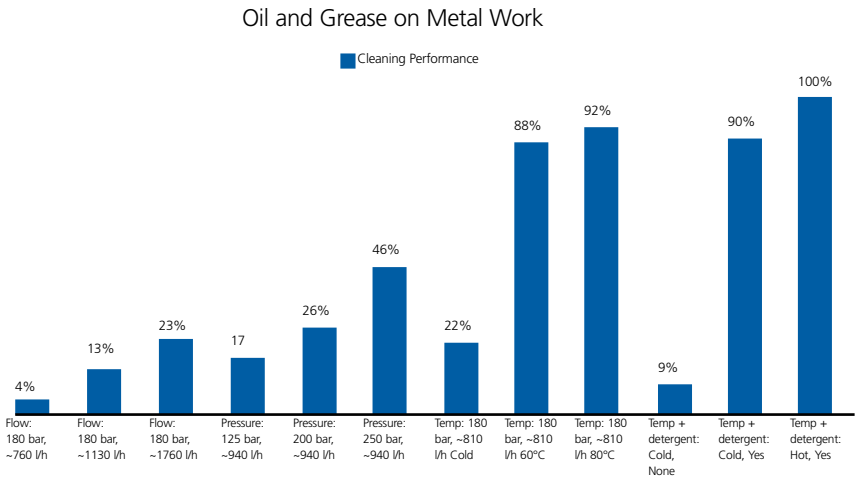


For any combination of dirt and surface material, different combinations of the 5 cleaning factors will increase cleaning efficiency. Nilfisk-ALTO, together with the Wfk Institute in Germany (investigation WL 6203/12 of wfk Testing Institute) have made extensive tests into cleaning efficiency for different dirt and surface types. Wfk have investigated the role of each of the 5 cleaning parameters in optimizing cleaning effect on dirt types such as oil, grease, traffic film and rim dirt on surfaces such as metal and vehicle bodywork. The results allow us to identify best practice cleaning methods in order to reduce cleaning time.

The best cleaning practices for a wide range of applications



Nilfisk-ALTO is now able to advise customers on the best cleaning practices for a wide range of applications.



Nilfisk-ALTO builds up an extensive knowledge base and sales tools in order to enable our customers to make the best possible machine choice based on their precise application needs and reduce their total cost of cleaning.

	€
Cost water l	0,0046
Cost electricity kW/h	0,07
Cost labor l/h	20,16

Equipment pressure, temperature **vs**

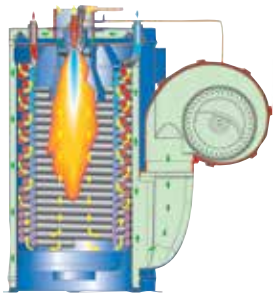
POSEIDON 4		**POSEIDON 7**	
Water flow in l/h	700	Water flow in l/h	1180
Motor kW	4,2	Motor kW	8
Time to clean site in hours	1,2	Time to clean site in hours	0,43
Litres of water consumed	840	Litres of water consumed	507,4
Electricity consumed kW	5,04	Electricity consumed kW	3,44
Cost of water	3,86	Cost of water	2,33
Cost of electricity	0,35	Cost of electricity	0,24
Cost of Labor	24,19	Cost of Labor	8,67
Total cost	**28,41**	**Total cost**	**11,24**

Reduction in cleaning time with POSEIDON 7	64%
Reduction in cleaning cost with POSEIDON 7	60%

Other tests have been made together with customers in real-life situation and clearly show the effect of the different parameters on cleaning time. Effect of increasing water flow on cleaning time in cow sheds: increasing flow by 69% reduced cleaning time by 64% and cleaning cost by 60% !

EcoPower Boilers - reducing your fuel consumption

Irrespective of whether the user is considering a commercial, entry-level cold water unit or an industrial class hot water machine, the technical features of each machine have been designed to give additional benefits in the relevant applications. The different feature levels of our pressure washers clearly place Nilfisk-ALTO as a leading developer and producer of high pressure equipment.



EcoPower

High efficiency Eco Power **Boilers**

Nilfisk-ALTO was the first supplier of high pressure washers to integrate revolutionary high efficiency boilers in hot water pressure washers in line with European legislation. Efficiency levels are still amongst the highest on the market – ranging between 92 and 93% and heating power up to a staggering 115 kW capable of generating high temperatures even at full water flow - a unique combination that really works for you!

The double pass, labyrinth coil system ensures that Nilfisk-ALTO can offer high outlet water temperatures at low running cost. Low fuel consumption saves money – but higher water temperatures also reduce cleaning time: and thus overall cost in terms of water, fuel, electricity and labor. Focus is on providing users with a mix of high heating power, high outlet water temperature (even at full water flow), reduced fuel consumption and low pollution levels. The user of an **Eco**Power boiler thus saves money in several ways – lower fuel costs and reduced cleaning time through hotter water – whilst fully respecting the environment.

As with any high pressure washer heating system, the **Eco**Power boiler possesses a natural Eco Mode. Simply set the thermostat to 60°C as opposed to full power. Fuel consumption is reduced by as much as 20%. Water temperature will naturally be limited – as will the consumption of fuel. Ideal for applications where high temperatures are not required – such as car cleaning.

Safety levels are unique for standard boilers with 4 significant safety features:

- Flame sensor standard in order to ensure that a flame is indeed present when fuel is injected into the burning tube.
- Exhaust gas temperature sensor: disconnects the heating system in cases of anomaly in the temperature of the exhaust gas before the coil is damaged – for example in cases where the coil is clogged by scale.
- Flow sensor safety – ensures the boiler is only running when water is present in the coil.
- Low fuel safety – ensures that the boiler will only run when there is fuel in the fuel tank, thus preventing damage to fuel pump caused by dry-run.

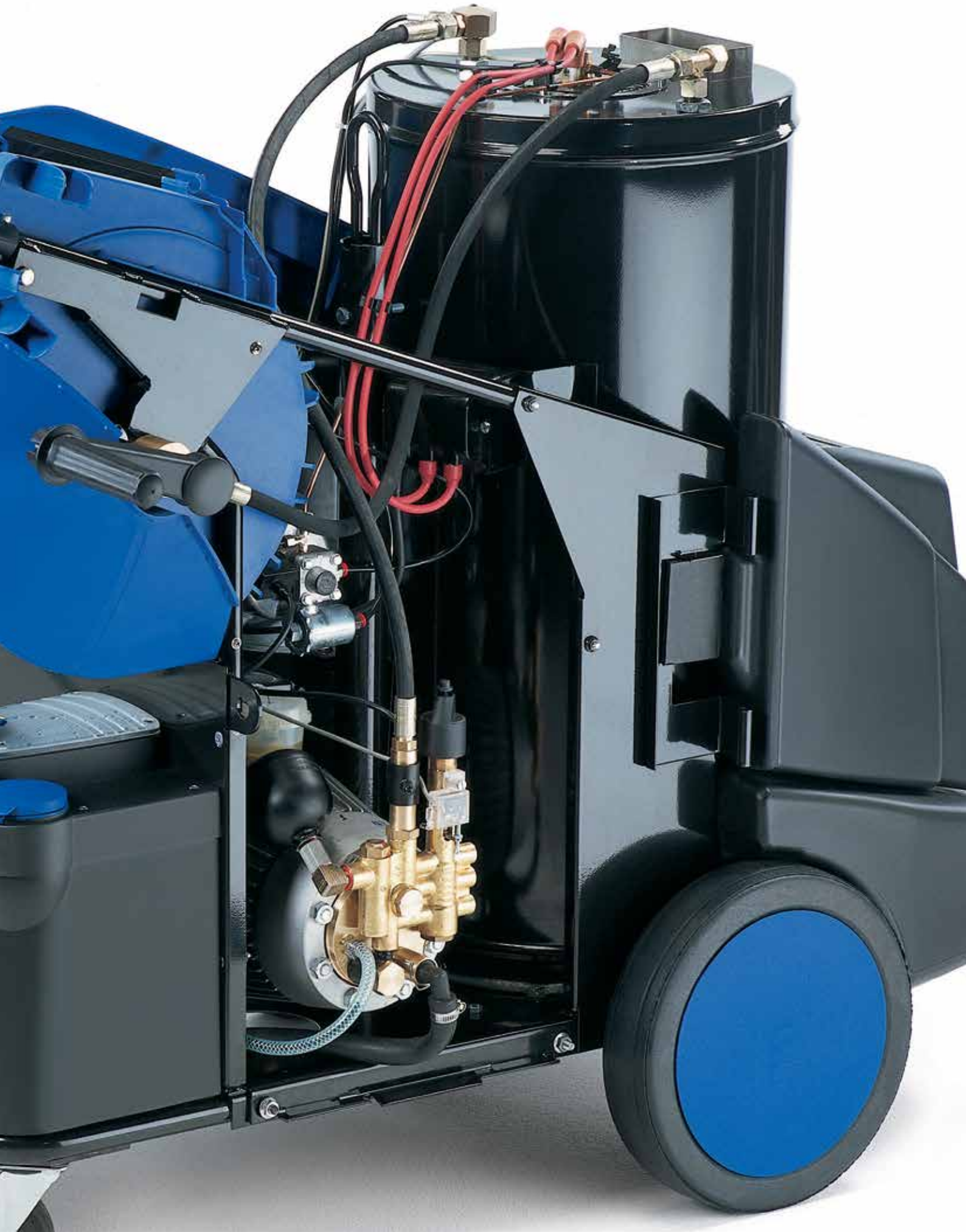
EasyClean
QuickService

QuickService **and Easy**Clean

Nilfisk-ALTO also aims at working for our service network and ensuring optimal productivity and serviceability here. As for all mechanical equipment, regular maintenance prolongs the life of a pressure washer. This maintenance should be done in optimal conditions – easy, intuitive with a reduction in down time and cost to the user.

The **Eco**Power boiler can be removed from the machine in approximately 6 minutes – even for the large premium class model with 48 m of steel coil. The service crane allows 1 person to remove and clean the coil in record time and with minimum physical effort. The cleaned coil will then retain its efficiency and be a further source of cost savings.

Access to parts is facilitated by easy to open cabinets and easy to reach core components. Time spent on maintaining pump valves, seals and other wear parts can thus be kept to a minimum.

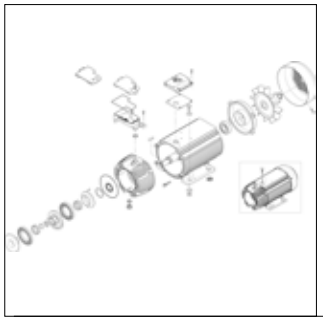


Premium class, long-life pumps

Nilfisk-ALTO is renowned for the long-life C3 pump, the core premium class pump in the range with more than 20 years use in some of the most extreme conditions in the market. Nilfisk-ALTO now adds a further high class pump to its range in the form of the NA6 pump - a design inspired by the success of the C3.

The NA6 range of pumps brings significant customer benefits:

- Wide range of performances up to 250 bar and up to 1600 l/h for solving cleaning tasks in a wide range of customer areas.
- High inlet water temperature up to 80°C meaning that the pump can be run with hot water, even on a cold water machine, thus increasing cleaning effect and reducing cost of cleaning.
- Long-life C3-type construction with double roller bearings, 4 ceramic pistons, steel valves and reinforced brass pump head. During development test, pumps were run for almost 10.000 hours with pistons travelling the equivalent of 1½ time around the world! Real power and durability.
- Flow Activated control system for pressure relieved standby mode – additional comfort and motor protection against leaks.
- 4 pole (1450 rpm) air cooled and efficient motor with thermal protection.



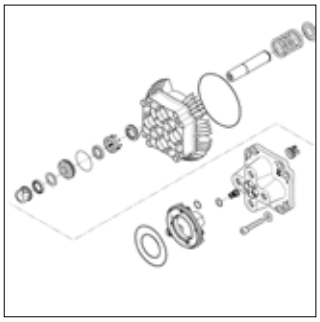
Large, double roller bearing system on wobble disc with needle bearings as on C3 pump ensures long lifetime and reliability of the core pump system.

Pump oil sight and oil tank with integrated low pump oil safety cut out. Maintenance is simplified and the machine is protected against running the pump without oil, ensuring longer service life.

High efficiency stainless steel inlet and outlet valves. A Flow Activatet unloader system for optimal comfort in use. Includes water flow regulation and detergent injection valve.

Solid ceramic piston sleeves with polished piston head. Low wear surface, hardened material and excellent resistance to temperature change increase the service life of the pump and allow use of hot water.

Reinforced brass pump head, efficiently formed to add strength around critical areas and thus increase lifetime.



Double seal system (primary and secondary seals) with intermediate chamber and evacuation channel to suction side of pump ensure that any leaks are re-circulated, increases time between services and prevents blockage of pistons due to wear of primary seals. Bronze back up rings for long lifetime.

Reliable and Durable Pumps

The majority of our pumps are reinforced wobble disc pumps using only quality and corrosion free materials such as brass pump heads. The pumps offer long working life and ease of maintenance. Our industrial class pumps are capable of running on sea water and also on high temperature water.

Efficient and service free motors with start stop system

Our air-cooled 4 pole (1450 rpm) or 2 pole (2800 rpm) motors are both maintenance free and efficient ensuring the reduction of energy waste during use. Our automatic start stop systems (whether immediate or time delayed) ensure that the motor is not running during pauses in use, neither consuming energy nor producing noise when not needed. Motors are all equipped with thermal protection.

Awarded Ergonomic Accessories

Traditional Danish design has always focused on optimizing ergonomics and ease of use. Nilfisk-ALTO accessories are no exception. The Ergo 2000 spray gun has been proven and recognised as requiring the lowest amount of physical effort to use – thus reducing strain, tiredness and even repetitive injury. Nilfisk-ALTO design is not just about saving money…. we also focus on the user's health and well-being.

ErgoSystem

Intelligent Service Control

The high end hot water models are equipped with Intelligent Service Control function. This is a diagnostics system that indicates any anomalies due to failure, or wear and tear to the user, enabling him to take direct action or contact our service network. Immediate identification of the issue can mean a reduction in service costs and downtime.

Flow Activated Control System

Many of the medium and premium class hot and cold water models are equipped with flow activated hydraulic control technology. This solution leaves the pump head, hose and spray gun de-pressurised during standby mode. As a result, handling of hose and gun is easier and safer. Re-start of the machine is softer with no sudden recoil of gun the and lance. Finally, the pressure washer is protected from motor start stops caused by leaks in pump, hose, gun or piping systems – ensuring longer life and reliability.

Ideal for building & construction, agriculture, rental, industry and food industry

The COMPACT range of **POSEIDON 2 and 3** models are lightweight units designed for the most basic commercial cleaning tasks by craftsmen, tradesmen and around small farms. Robust and durable pumps for low intensity or infrequent use.

POSEIDON 2 PORTABLE *POSEIDON 2* *POSEIDON 3* *POSEIDON 4*

The **POSEIDON 4** is a robust, semi industrial cold water cleaner with 4 pole motor and ceramic coated pistons making it ideal for more intense use for general cleaning tasks in most environments. Compact and ergonomic, it is easily transported from site to site.

The **POSEIDON 5** combines robustness, ergonomics, serviceability and pure cleaning power for extended use in tough environments.

POSEIDON 5-41 PA / XT and 5-53 PA / XT are medium duty cold water high pressure washers for you who only need simple high pressure cleaning.

POSEIDON 5-41/5-53 PA

POSEIDON 5-56 PA-FA / XT and 5-62 PA / XT are medium duty cold water high pressure washers with additional features for wider applications and more mobility.

POSEIDON 5-56/5-62 PA-FA

The **POSEIDON 8** is the ideal partner for applications requiring considerable cleaning power and water flow combined with a rugged and simple steel frame – perfect for agriculture, construction and transport.

POSEIDON 8

The premium range of **POSEIDON 6 and 7** are in a class of their own with long-life, 4 piston pumps, hot inlet water capacity and extended lifetime making them ideal for the longest, toughest industrial applications.

POSEIDON 6 FA and 7 FA are heavy duty cold water high pressure washers for the most intense uses and for wide applications.

POSEIDON 6 FA *POSEIDON 7 FA*

POSEIDON 6 FFA and 7 FFA models are equipped with a stainless steel, non rusting frame and grey, non marking wheels and hose to protect the working environment.

The **POSEIDON 7 FBFA** food industry model includes an additional water break tank and external detergent injector ensuring full separation from the water network and the possibility to apply foam or special detergents.

POSEIDON 7 FFA *POSEIDON 7 FBFA*

 All shown models are available with or without hose reel.

The NEPTUNE line – constant hot water innovation

The NEPTUNE line was the first hot water range to implement an **Eco**Power boiler system with higher efficiency, reduced emissions and fuel costs. A system that since has been copied.

The **NEPTUNE 1, 2 and 2 SPECIAL** entry level compact hot water units combine ground breaking design with efficient performance, low emission and reduced running costs. Ideal for craftsmen and small garages, the vertical design gives a reduced footprint and makes transport and storage easier. The **Eco**Power boiler continues to give fuel savings in comparison to many other models on the market. Whether it is a single or a three phase machine, the NEPTUNE 1, 2 and 2 SPECIAL offer great cleaning efficiency.

NEPTUNE 1

NEPTUNE 2

NEPTUNE 2 SPECIAL

NEPTUNE 4

NEPTUNE 5

The **NEPTUNE 4 and 5** are both powerful and robust medium range units. Whether the need is for a more compact machine such as the NEPTUNE 4, or a more powerful and feature packed NEPTUNE 5, optimal handling, cleaning efficiency, low emission, and low running costs are still part of the package. The NEPTUNE 4 and 5 are equipped with the NA5H pump, slow running motor and unique flow activated unloader system for even more improved user comfort.

The **NEPTUNE 7** combines award-winning design, 4 piston pump technology and a hugely powerful **Eco**Power boiler system to offer some of the best performances on the market. Now equipped with the unique flow unloader system FA it is an ideal unit for heavy duty industrial use.

In addition to these core models, Nilfisk-ALTO also offers the high flow **NEPTUNE 8** – a full range, whatever the application.

And at last, **NEPTUNE E**, is adapted for use in the food industry or hazardous areas and benefits from many of the same features as the NEPTUNE 5, including WDK dual chemical system, robust steel chassis and frame.

NEPTUNE 7

NEPTUNE 8

NEPTUNE E

Fixed cleaning applications – optimal cleaning – optimal profits

You may be interested in maintaining hygiene levels in a slaughter-house, kitchen or processing plant. You may be interested in degreasing metal components at an industrial site.....

DELTA BOOSTER

SOLAR BOOSTER DIESEL

Nilfisk-ALTO has the most complete range of stationary solutions on the market and is an ideal and trustworthy partner for your installation projects. We do not simply provide a standard product, but can modify it to your specific needs.

Machines can easily be installed in any location around the site. A carefully planned and optimised piping system will then ensure that you can easily and quickly clean at any area of your installation. Stationary units offer numerous advantages. For example, the units are pre-set for your own individual needs. You do not need to modify the settings, reducing the risk of error and reducing necessary training time.

There is no need to transport machines from one end of the site to the other or to purchase several mobile machines to fulfill all your cleaning tasks. By placing an outlet, a hose and lance, or an accessory, at each cleaning point provide that each user can be operational in seconds, reducing preparation time and labour costs.

Nilfisk-ALTO offers a full line of products for self service applications. The result is lower running costs, shorter down time, reliability... cleaning efficiency for your clients and greater profits for you.

The **TRUCK BOOSTER** is the ideal outdoor stationary pressure washer for use in haulage companies, fleet parks or for cleaning of animal transport vehicles near slaughterhouses.

The **AUTO BOOSTER 5M** innovates by using frequency modulation technology to control motors and performance. As a result, the number of wear parts are dramatically reduced, lowering maintenance needs and cost. At the same time, noise levels are reduced and overall comfort of use increased.

TRUCK BOOSTER

AUTO BOOSTER 5M

Independent of electrical power and normal water sources

POSEIDON PE

NEPTUNE DE

Petrol and diesel powered cold or hot water pressure washers offer the big advantage of being totally independent of electrical power sources – and even of normal water sources – making them highly flexibile.

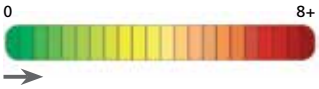
Powered by a petrol or diesel engine and capable of drawing water from a tank, river or well, they are the ideal solution for cleaning agricultural or construction materials in the middle of a field or building site.

A great combination of high functionality and maximum convenience, technical perfection and robust design. The ideal solution for all cleaning jobs, customised, efficient and economical.

POSEIDON 2 PORTABLE - Compact mobile cold water

- Compact design
- Steel protective bar
- Ceramic pistons
- Ergo accessory concept

Recommended hours of use per day



Tough and portable partner for construction and trade

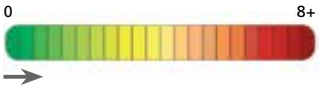
The POSEIDON 2 PORTABLE is a robust cold water unit for low intensity, routine cleaning tasks. The portable design is low weight and easy to transport, whilst the steel frame protects against shocks.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	610/540
Max inlet temperature (°C)	50
Pump (RPM)	2800
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	555x290x275
Weight (kg)	26
Power consumption (kW)	3
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13
El cable (m)	5
Stainless steel pistons	3
Suction height dry (m)	0.5
Nozzle size	.0350
FEATURES	
Coupling	•
Single-phase	•
Protective roll bar	•
Compact design	•
Automatic start/stop	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	1405569
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736
ITEM NO.	**106174761**

POSEIDON 2.2 - Compact mobile cold water

- Automatic Start/stop
- Ergo accessory concept
- Brass cylinder head for long life
- Steel reinforced High Pressure Hose (standard 10 m, XT 15 m)
- Detergent injector hose and doser
- Removable integrated detergent tank (2 l)
- Water flow regulation
- Ajustable transport handle

Recommended hours of use per day



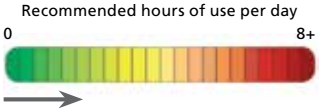
Ideal cold water cleaning for everyday tasks

The POSEIDON 2 range is destined for low intensity use and routine cleaning tasks. They offer excellent cleaning performance, professional spray equipment, good storage facilities and handling.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 2-22 T	POSEIDON 2-22 XT	POSEIDON 2-25 XT	POSEIDON 2-29	POSEIDON 2-29 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	120/12	120/12	140/14	150/15	150/15
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.2	2.2	2.5	2.9	2.9
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	520/470	520/470	610/540	650/570	650/570
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	394x391x955	394x391x955	394x391x955	394x391x955	394x391x955
Weight (kg)	27	28.1	28.1	26.3	28.1
Power consumption (kW)	2.3	2.3	2.9	3.3	3.3
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/10	230/1/50/10	230/1/50/12.6	230/1/50/14.5	230/1/50/14.5
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic Coated Pistons				3	3
Stainless steel pistons	3	3	3		
Detergent tank (l)	2	2	2	2	2
Suction height - primed (m)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	.0350	.0350	.0370	.0370	.0370
FEATURES					
Single-phase	•	•	•	•	•
Ergo accessory system	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•	•		•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
HOSE DN6 10M 1W FOR P-2	126528620			126528620	
HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL		101406176	101406176		101406176
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE				106402282	
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0350 ALUMINUM HEAD	106408251	106408251			
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0370 ALUMINUM HEAD			106408252		106408252
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE				101119737	
ITEM NO.	**128470180**	**128470136**	**128470135**	**128470140**	**128470138**

POSEIDON 3 - Compact mobile cold water

- Ergonomic and compact design, ideal for transport and storage
- Detergent injector hose and doser
- Automatic start stop function
- Ergo accessory concept
- Available in single or three phase models



Powerful and compact

Designed for routine and low intensity everyday use by tradesmen, around smaller construction sites, hobby and dairy farms or by small rental companies.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 3-30	POSEIDON 3-30 XT	POSEIDON 3-40	POSEIDON 3-40 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	150/15	150/15	170/17	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3	3	4	4
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	660/600	660/600	830/750	830/750
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	400x400x1020	400x400x1020	400x400x1020	400x400x1020
Weight (kg)	35	38	35	36
Power consumption (kW)	3.4	3.4	4.2	4.2
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/15.1	230/1/50/15.1	400/3/50/8.5	400/3/50/8.5
Stainless steel pistons	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	.0400	.0400	.0450	.0450
FEATURES				
Coupling	•	•	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•	•	•
Single-phase	•	•		
Three phase			•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275	
HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL		101406176		101406176
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281		106402281	
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0400 ALUMINUM HEAD		106408253		
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0450 ALUMINUM HEAD				106408255
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738			
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE			101119740	
HOSE REEL KIT POSEIDON 3		301002343		301002343
ITEM NO.	**301002200**	**301002201**	**301002221**	**301002222**

POSEIDON 4 - Medium mobile cold water

- 1450 rpm pump with longer life and reduced sound level
- 3 ceramic piston pump
- 4 l. removable detergent tank and dosing system (Optional for POSEIDON 4-28)
- Ergonomic design
- Ergonomic accessory concept

Compact, powerful and efficient cold water cleaner

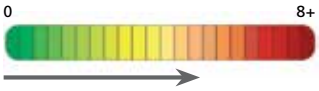
The POSEIDON 4 is a robust and durable addition to our mid range line of cold water pressure washers, adapted for slightly more intense or frequent cleaning tasks. Ideal for small and medium sized agricultural sites or craftsmen and trade.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 4-28	POSEIDON 4-28 XT	POSEIDON 4-30	POSEIDON 4-30 XT	POSEIDON 4-36	POSEIDON 4-36 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	140/14	160/16	160/16	160/16	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.8	2.8	3	3	3.6	3.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	660/600	660/600	620/560	620/560	760/700	760/700
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	450x380x1030	450x380x1030	450x380x1030	450x380x1030	450x380x1030	450x380x1030
Weight (kg)	37	40	37	40	37	40
Power consumption (kW)	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	4.2	4.2
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/15	230/1/50/14	400/3/50/7.6	400/3/50/7.6
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic Coated Pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3
Detergent tank (l)	-	-	4	4	4	4
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	.0400	.0400	.0350	.0350	.0450	.0450
FEATURES						
Automatic standby	•	•	•	•	•	•
Single-phase	•	•	•	•		
Three phase					•	•
Hose reel		•		•		•
Ceramic pistons	•	•	•	•	•	•
4-IN-1 Lance		•		•		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275		301002275	
HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL		101406176		101406176		101406176
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	
ERGO 2000 VARIO PRESS W. HOSE SWIVEL						106403123
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281		106402281		106402281	
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0350 ALUMINUM HEAD				106408251		
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0400 ALUMINUM HEAD		106408253				
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0450 ALUMINUM HEAD						106408255
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX			101119736			
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738					
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE					101119740	
HOSE REEL KIT		301002701		301002701		301002701
ITEM NO.	**301002900**	**301002902**	**301002904**	**301002910**	**301002914**	**301002918**

POSEIDON 5 PA-FA - Medium mobile cold water

- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and most models with front castor wheel or a foot
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- 1450 rpm motor and 3 ceramic piston pump for intense use
- Water flow ajustment (5-56, 5-62)
- 2 way detergent valve (5-56, 5-62)
- Ergonomic accessory concept

Recommended hours of use per day



Innovative and versatile mid range cold water high pressure washers

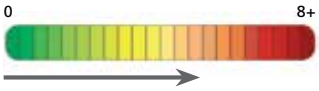
The POSEIDON 5 PA-FA mid range are the most versatile partners for demanding customers in agriculture, industry, construction and automotive. The POSEIDON 5 range succeeds in combining an unmatched level of mobility and ease of use with unbeatable robustness, optimal service and great storage features.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 5-41 PA	POSEIDON 5-41 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-53 PA	POSEIDON 5-53 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-56 FA
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	180/18	200/20	200/20	200/20
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.1	4.1	5.3	5.3	5.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	840/760	840/760	1000/940	1000/940	1050/960
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	735x570x1020	890 x 570 x 1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020
Weight (kg)	66	72	71	76	73
Power consumption (kW)	4.8	4.8	6.1	6.1	6.1
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/8.5	400/3/50/8.5	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0400	.0400	.0500	.0500	.0500
FEATURES					
Detergent tank					•
Hose reel		•		•	
Parking brake					•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation					•
1 x detergent injector					•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275		
HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL		101406175		101406175	
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL					101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE					106403010
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402280	106402280	106402280	106402280	
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400		106403002			
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500				106403003	
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738	101119738			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW			101119741	101119741	101119741
ITEM NO.	**107146705**	**107146708**	**107146727**	**107146728**	**107146714**

POSEIDON 5 PA-FA - Medium mobile cold water

- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and most models with front castor wheel or a foot
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- 1450 rpm motor and 3 ceramic piston pump for intense use
- Water flow ajustment (5-56, 5-62)
- 2 way detergent valve (5-56, 5-62)
- Ergonomic accessory concept

Recommended hours of use per day



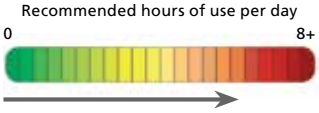
Innovative and versatile mid range cold water high pressure washers

The POSEIDON 5 PA-FA mid range are the most versatile partners for demanding customers in agriculture, industry, construction and automotive. The POSEIDON 5 range succeeds in combining an unmatched level of mobility and ease of use with unbeatable robustness, optimal service and great storage features.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 5-56 PA	POSEIDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-62 FA	POSEIDON 5-62 PA	POSEIDON 5-62 PAXT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	200/20	220/22	220/22	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.6	5.6	6.2	6.2	6.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1050/960	1050/960	1130/1040	1130/1040	1130/1040
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020
Weight (kg)	73	78	79	78	85
Power consumption (kW)	6.1	6.1	7.4	7.4	7.4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/13.3	400/3/50/13.3	400/3/50/13.3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0500	.0500	.0530	.0530	.0530
FEATURES					
Detergent tank	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•			•
Parking brake	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation	•	•	•	•	•
1 x detergent injector	•				
2 x detergent injector		•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770		101405770	101405770	
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL		301001100			
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO					301001101
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550					106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500		106403003			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741			
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED			101119742	101119742	101119742
ITEM NO.	**107146711**	**107146716**	**107146721**	**107146718**	**107146722**

POSEIDON 6 FA - Premium mobile cold water

- NA6 4 ceramic piston pump with 80°C inlet temp
- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- Flow activated control system
- Low pump oil safety function
- Water ajustment at pump head
- 2 way chemical dosing valve
- 2 detergent tanks



Premium performance, lifetime and ergonomics

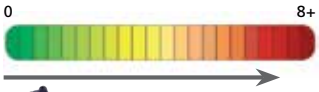
The POSEIDON 6 industrial class cold water pressure washers bring together unbeatable lifetime, high cleaning performance and optimal ergonomics for the most all-round and value for money range of heavy duty cleaners for demanding customers in industry, heavy agriculture, shipping, transport and food industry.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 6-61 FFA	POSEIDON 6-64 FA	POSEIDON 6-64 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-65 FA	POSEIDON 6-65 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-79 FA	POSEIDON 6-79 FAXT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	250/25	250/25	180/18	180/18	170/17	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.1	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.5	7.9	7.9
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1610/1500	1100/1010	1100/1010	1310/1200	1310/1200	1610/1500	1610/1500
Max inlet temperature (°C)	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	775x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020
Weight (kg)	80	89	96	86	93	89	96
Power consumption (kW)	5.7	8.5	8.8	7.4	7.7	8.8	9
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/10	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/15.5	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/16
El cable (m)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.1300	.0475	.0475	.0700	.0700	.0950	.0950
FEATURES							
Stainless steel frame	•						
Hose reel			•		•		•
Food industry wheels and hose	•						
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flow-activated control system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2 x detergent injector	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH		6101766		6101766		6101766	
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8			1402064		1402064		1402064
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	6101767						
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK							106402190
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500			106402291				
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700					106402294		
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STR./NOZ. W11 1000							106403078
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475		301150005	301150005				
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE				101119748	101119748		
TORNADO NOZZLE 0950 DARK ROSE						101117655	101117655
NOZZLE 1300 - INDICATION RING BROWN	101119760						
HOSE REEL COMPLETE			106403143		106403143		106403143
ITEM NO.	**107146763**	**107146751**	**107146758**	**107146752**	**107146759**	**107146755**	**107146761**

POSEIDON 7 FA - Premium mobile cold water

- C3 4 ceramic piston pump with 85°C inlet temperature
- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump
- Optimal service concept, ergonomic accessory concept
- Flow activated control system
- Low pump oil safety function
- Water adjustment at pump head
- 2 detergent tanks and 2-way dosing valve

Recommended hours of use per day



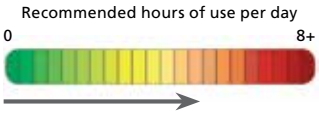
Ultimate industrial quality

The POSEIDON 7 industrial class cold water high pressure washer combines the renowned and unmatchable lifetime and quality of the C3, 4 piston pump with optimal ergonomics and mobility to offer an innovative and unbeatable partner for applications in heavy industry, large agriculture, transport and valetting, shipping and food industry.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 7-67 FA	POSEIDON 7-67 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FBFA	POSEIDON 7-67 FFA
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	195/19.5	195/19.5	195/19.5	195/19.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180
Max inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	70	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x649x1020	775x570x1020
Weight (kg)	89	95	94	89
Power consumption (kW)	8	8	8	8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/14
El cable (m)	8	8	8	8
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4
Detergent tank capacity (l)	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0680	.0680	.0680	.0680
FEATURES				
Stainless steel frame			•	•
Hose reel		•		
Food industry wheels and hose			•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•
Flow-activated control system	•	•	•	•
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766			
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8		1402064		
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD			6101767	6101767
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700		106402294		
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY	101119747	101119747	101119747	101119747
HOSE REEL COMPLETE		106403143		
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S			6401243	
ITEM NO.	**107146800**	**107146801**	**107146812**	**107146802**

POSEIDON 8 - Premium mobile cold water

- Tough steel or stainless steel frame variants
- Slow running 1450 rpm motors with low noise level
- Ceramic pistons for longer working life
- Simple and easy to use
- Parking brake
- 15 m HP hose



Simple high-flow pressure washer for tough routine work

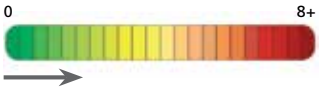
The high power premium class line - combining high pressure and high water flow levels for routine cleaning in agriculture, transport or food industries. The POSEIDON 8 is a simple machine - quick to install, easy to move around and comfortable to use.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 8-125 ST
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	160/16	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	11.1	12.5	12.5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	2100/2050	2500/2450	2500/2450
Max inlet temperature (°C)	50	50	50
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	900x660x910	900x660x910	900x660x910
Weight (kg)	130	130	130
Power consumption (kW)	14	14.5	14.5
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/24	400/3/50/24.9	400/3/50/24.9
El cable (m)	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1.5	1.5	1.5
Suction height - primed (m)	2.5	2.5	2.5
Nozzle size	.1200	.1590	.1590
FEATURES			
Stainless steel frame			•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•	•	•
Parking brake	•	•	•
Pneumatic wheels	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE LINER 20 R1	6577	6577	6577
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8	1402064		
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12		4810213	4810213
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122		
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK		106402190	106402190
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE	101119758		
TORNADO + NOZZLE 1590 1/8-27NPT		301150004	301150004
ITEM NO.	**301002534**	**301002535**	**301002619**

NEPTUNE 1 - Compact mobile hot water

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel costs
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Ergo accessory system
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

Recommended hours of use per day



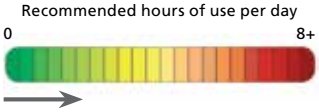
Compact and innovative - for low intensity cleaning applications

NEPTUNE 1 is a compact and innovative hot water unit ideal for low intensity and infrequent cleaning applications around small garages or farms, car dealers or by tradesmen and craftsmen.

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 1-22
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	110/10
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/540
Pump (RPM)	2800
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80/-
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.4
Fuel tank (l)	17
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	607x688x1000
Weight (kg)	94
Power consumption (kW)	2.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12
Detergent tank (l)	5
Stainless steel pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	90/
Nozzle size	.0400
FEATURES	
Detergent tank	•
Single-phase	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•
Compact design	•
Service indicator	•
Automatic start/stop	•
Flame sensor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738
ITEM NO.	**107145000**

NEPTUNE 2 - Compact mobile hot water

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Ergo accessory system
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Duo Motor system
- High pressure detergent with removable detergent tank
- Max. inlet temperature 40°C



Compact and vertical - ideal for everyday use

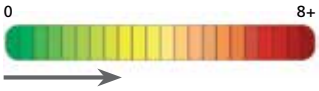
Innovative compact hot water unit with unique vertical design, high performance and great reliability. The NEPTUNE 2 is ideal for everyday, low frequency cleaning tasks in the automotive segment, for tradesmen or around small farms.

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 2-26	NEPTUNE 2-26 X	NEPTUNE 2-33	NEPTUNE 2-33 X	NEPTUNE 2-41	NEPTUNE 2-41 X
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	145/14.5	145/14.5	170/17	170/17	190/19	190/19
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.6	2.6	3.3	3.3	4.1	4.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/530	600/530	690/630	690/630	780/730	780/730
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.4	2.4	2.8	2.8	3.3	3.2
Fuel tank (l)	17	17	17	17	17	17
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	607x688x1000	607x688x1071	607x688x1000	607x688x1071	607x688x1000	607x688x1071
Weight (kg)	110	112	110	112	110	112
Power consumption (kW)	3.4	3.4	4.1	4.1	5.1	5.1
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/14.5	230/1/50/14.5	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/9	400/3/50/9
Detergent tank (l)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic Coated Pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0340	.0340	.0370	.0370	.0400	.0400
FEATURES						
Detergent tank	•	•	•	•	•	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•		•		•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275		301002275	
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL		101117763		101117763		101117763
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET	101119735	101119735				
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE			101119737	101119737		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY					101119738	101119738
HOSE REEL CPL. FOR MOUNTING IN BOX		107145197		107145197		107145197
ITEM NO.	**107145003**	**107145004**	**107145009**	**107145010**	**107145013**	**107145014**

NEPTUNE 2 SPECIAL - Compact mobile hot water

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- 1450 rpm motor pump unit with ceramic piston pump
- Delayed start stop function
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Ergonomic accessory system
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Duo Motor system
- High pressure detergent with removable detergent tank
- Max.inlet temperature 40°C

Recommended hours of use per day



Innovative vertical and compact design combined with long-life motor

NEPTUNE 2 SPECIAL is a compact hot water pressure washer combining robust vertical design and 1450 rpm professional motor pump units forcleaning oflow to medium intensity. Ideal in sectors suchas vehicle, trade and small agriculture.

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-26 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	140/14	155/15.5	155/15.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.6	2.6	3	3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/560	600/560	660/600	660/600
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80	80	80	80
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.7
Fuel tank (l)	17	17	17	17
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	607x688x1000	607x688x1071	607x688x1000	607x688x1071
Weight (kg)	97	99	97	99
Power consumption (kW)	3.4	3.4	3.8	3.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/14.5	230/1/50/14.5	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/8
Detergent tank (l)	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0350	.0350	.0350	.0350
FEATURES				
Detergent tank	•	•	•	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•		•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275	
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL		101117763		101117763
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736	101119736	101119736	101119736
ITEM NO.	**107145024**	**107145025**	**107145026**	**107145027**

NEPTUNE 4 FA - Medium mobile hot water

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 RPM motor
- NA5H pump with 3 ceramic pistons
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo 2000 accessory concept
- Includes BA valve backflow preventor
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

Recommended hours of use per day

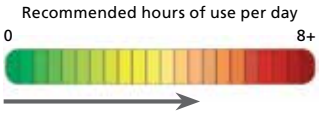
Compact hot water pressure washer with high productivity and mobility

The NEPTUNE 4 FA delivers high performance, ease of use, low noise and high cleaning efficiency. When transport and storage are important, but high cleaning power is needed, the NEPTUNE 4 FA is an ideal choice.
Developped for routine yet tough cleaning tasks in automotive, agricultural, construction or light industrial environments.

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	165/16.5	180/18	190/19	190/19	200/20	200/20
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.5	3.9	4.3	5	5	5.5	5.5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	560/520	820/760	860/800	960/900	960/900	1010/960	1010/960
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.3	3.3	3.5	4	4	4.2	4.2
Fuel tank (l)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760	1053x685x760
Weight (kg)	136	150	150	136	150	136	141
Power consumption (kW)	3.6	4.7	5.2	6			
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/15.8	400/3/50/9.2	400/3/50/9.7	400/3/50/12.2	400/3/50/12.3	400/3/50/12.5	400/3/50/12.6
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	94	94	94	91	91	92	92
Nozzle size	.0340	.0450	.0450	.0500	.0500	.0500	.0500
FEATURES							
Hose reel	•	•	•		•		•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flow-activated control system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL				101405770		101405770	
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	301001100	301001100	301001100		301001100		301001100
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE				106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	106403036				
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET	101119735						
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE		101119740	101119740				
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW				101119741	101119741	101119741	101119741
ITEM NO.	**107146608**	**107146600**	**107146601**	**107146602**	**107146611**	**107146614**	**107146615**

NEPTUNE 5 FA - Medium mobile hot water

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency for reduced fuel costs
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 RPM motor
- NA5H pump with 3 ceramic pistons
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo 2000 accessory concept
- Includes BA Valve backflow preventor
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor.
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



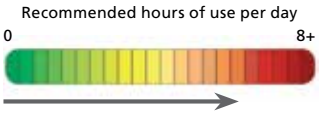
High cleaning performance and heating effect combined with long lifetime and robustness

The NEPTUNE 5 series offers high cleaning efficiency and low running costs via optimal cleaning and heating performance. It is the ideal hot water unit for medium duty and regular cleaning tasks in customer segments such as automotive and transport, farming and industry.

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	190/19	190/19	210/21	210/21
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5	5	6.1	6.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	960/900	960/900	1110/1050	1110/1050
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	3.9	3.9	4.6	4.6
Fuel tank (l)	35	35	35	35
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1190x702x987	1190x702x987	1190x702x987	1190x702x987
Weight (kg)	160	165	160	165
Power consumption (kW)	6	6.1		
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/12.2	400/3/50/12.2	400/3/50/15.4	400/3/50/15.8
Detergent tank (l)	A: 15 + B:10	A: 15 + B:10	A: 15 + B:10	A: 15 + B:10
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	93	93	96	96
Nozzle size	.0500	.0500	.0550	.0550
FEATURES				
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•
Flow-activated control system	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770		101405770	
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO		301001101		301001101
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741		
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN			101119743	101119743
ITEM NO.	**107146650**	**107146651**	**107146653**	**107146654**

NEPTUNE E - Medium mobile hot water

- Pollution free electrical heating
- Three stage water tank heating for precise temperature control and fast heating effect
- 1450 rpm motor with low noise level
- QuickService concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel, all controls in one place
- Ergonomicaccessory system for additional user comfort
- Max. Inlet temperature 70°C



Electrically heated hot water for exhaust gas free heating.

The ergonomic and easy to use NEPTUNE design is now adapted to an electrical heated hot water unit.
Ideal for use in areas where exhaust gases must be avoided, the NEPTUNE E offers pollution free hot water cleaning.

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE E 12	NEPTUNE E 24
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	150/15	150/15
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.6	3.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	750/720	750/720
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Max inlet temperature (°C)	70	70
Max temperature (°C)	30-80	30-80
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1190x702x987	1190x702x987
Weight (kg)	132	135
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400-415/3/50/24.3	400/3/50/42
Ceramic pistons	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	86	87
Nozzle size	.0435	.0435
FEATURES		
Automatic standby	•	•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•
Ergo accessory system	•	•
Wdk dual detergent injector	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Service indicator	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770	101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403035	106403035
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE	101119739	101119739
ITEM NO.	**301002020**	**301002021**

NEPTUNE 7 FA - Large mobile hot water

Heavy duty and efficient hot water cleaning for intense use

NEPTUNE 7 FA is the optimal solution for heavy duty, industrial cleaning tasks. The 4 piston pump and high power boiler system offer unbeatable cleaning effect and long lifetime. The FA version adds a new level of reliability and comfort with the flow activated unloader system.

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency for reduced fuel costs and 115 kW power for optimal water heating
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 RPM motor
- C3pump with4 ceramic pistons and extended working life
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo 2000 accessory concept
- Includes BA Valve backflow preventor
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor.
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C

Recommended hours of use per day

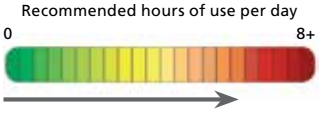
TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	175/17.5	175/17.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.3	6.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1260/1170	1260/1170
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	5.3	5.3
Fuel tank (l)	35	35
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1190x702x1020	1190x702x1020
Weight (kg)	224	226
Power consumption (kW)	8.3	8.3
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/13.
Detergent tank (l)	A: 15 + B: 10	A: 15 + B: 10
Ceramic pistons	4	4
El cable (m)	5	10
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	93	93
Nozzle size	.0680	.0680
FEATURES		
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•
Hose reel		•
Cable reel		•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•
Flow-activated control system	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766	
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		1402072
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY	101119747	101119747
ITEM NO.	**301001731**	**107146212**

NEPTUNE 8 - Large mobile hot water

Tough and efficient - for heavy duty applications requiring high water flow

The high power NEPTUNE 8 combines high pressure and high water flow for routine cleaning of large amounts of dirt in the agriculture, construction, transport or industrial segments. The NEPTUNE 8 combines high cleaning effect with high rinsing and flushing effect.

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency for reduced fuel cost
- 1450 rpm motor
- High flow pump
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo 3000 accessory concept
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor.
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 8-103
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	10.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	2000/1950
Pump (RPM)	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	70-150
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	9.1
Fuel tank (l)	35
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1190x702x1020
Weight (kg)	230
Power consumption (kW)	12
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/21
Detergent tank (l)	A: 15 + B:10
Ceramic pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	97
Nozzle size	.1200
FEATURES	
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•
Wdk dual detergent injector	•
Pump oil warning system	•
Service indicator	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•
Flame sensor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE	101119758
ITEM NO.	**301001786**

Nilfisk ALTO
works for you

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-22 T	POSEIDON 2-22 XT	POSEIDON 2-25 XT	POSEIDON 2-29	POSEIDON 2-29 XT	POSEIDON 3-30	POSEIDON 3-30 XT	POSEIDON 3-40	POSEIDON 3-40 XT	POSEIDON 4-28	POSEIDON 4-28 XT	POSEIDON 4-30	POSEIDON 4-30 XT	POSEIDON 4-36	POSEIDON 4-36 XT	POSEIDON 5-41 PA	POSEIDON 5-41 PA XT	POSEIDON 5-53 PA	POSEIDON 5-53 PA XT	Item no.
Ergo System Coupling and Adapter																					
COUPLING - FEMALE/Q-COUPL 3/8 INCH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402075
Nippel F. Q-COUPL. 3/8 INCH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1600493
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	□	○	○	○	○	1603101
ERGO COUPLING KIT	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	101119496
NIPPLE FOR SPRAY LANCE STAN.L		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1609325
HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	101119499
PACKING RING 23.8X17.2X2 3/8 INCH St-NBR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1801075
High Pressure Male Coupling																					
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8	○						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	66159
ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.	○						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	66161
GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1311
LP NIPPLE F. Q.-COUPLING 3/4IN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1600659
NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1		○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1604669
GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1608629
ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6401067
HOSE LINER 20 R1																					6577
High Pressure Female Coupling																					
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8	○						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	66160
ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5	○						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	66162
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE - INT THREAD 3/4 IN		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1718
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1602945
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	32541
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	61369
Hose and Connection																					
TWO USER DISTRIBUTOR																					4809131
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE INT.THREAD 1 INCH							○	○	○	○											1719
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GEKA		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106411179
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106411177
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. NITO		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106411178
NILFISK BA VALVE WO COUPLER		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106411184
WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6465
HOSE GUIDE COMPLETE																	○	○	○	○	101118105
High Pressure Hose, DN6																					
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	●		●		●		●	○	●	○	301002275
HOSE DN6 10M 1W FOR P-2		●			●																126528620
HOSE DN6 15 M 1W - 3/8-QC	○	○	○	○	○	○											○	○	○	○	6528613
HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL			●	●		●		●		●		●		●		●					101406176
HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL																		●		●	101406175
High Pressure Hose, DN8																					
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1405569
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	101405770
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○			○		○	301001100
HOSE DN8 20 M 1W - 3/8X3/8	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1405666
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO	○						○	○	○	○	○		○		○		○	○	○	○	301001101
High Pressure Hose, DN10																					
1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402916
2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402924
3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402932
5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○						○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402940
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6101766
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402064

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 5-56 FA	POSEIDON 5-56 PA	POSEIDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-62 FA	POSEIDON 5-62 PA	POSEIDON 5-62 PAXT	POSEIDON 6-61 FFA	POSEIDON 6-64 FA	POSEIDON 6-64 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-65 FA	POSEIDON 6-65 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-79 FA	POSEIDON 6-79 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FA	POSEIDON 7-67 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FBFA	POSEIDON 7-67 FFA	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 8-125 ST	Item no.
Ergo System Coupling and Adapter																					
COUPLING - FEMALE/Q-COUPL 3/8 INCH		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402075
Nippel F. Q-COUPL. 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600493
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1603101
ERGO COUPLING KIT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	101119496
NIPPLE FOR SPRAY LANCE STAN.L	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1609325
HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119499
PACKING RING 23.8X17.2X2 3/8 INCH St-NBR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1801075
High Pressure Male Coupling																					
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66159
ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66161
GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1311
LP NIPPLE F. Q.-COUPLING 3/4IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600659
NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1604669
GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1608629
ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								6401067
HOSE LINER 20 R1																		●	●	●	6577
High Pressure Female Coupling																					
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66160
ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66162
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE - INT THREAD 3/4 IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1718
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1602945
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				32541
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				61369
Hose and Connection																					
TWO USER DISTRIBUTOR																		o	o	o	4809131
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE INT.THREAD 1 INCH																					1719
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GEKA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106411179
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106411177
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. NITO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106411178
NILFISK BA VALVE WO COUPLER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106411184
WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6465
HOSE GUIDE COMPLETE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				101118105
High Pressure Hose, DN6																					
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6																					301002275
HOSE DN6 10M 1W FOR P-2																					126528620
HOSE DN6 15 M 1W - 3/8-QC																					6528613
HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL																					101406176
HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL																					101406175
High Pressure Hose, DN8																					
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	o	o	o	o	o	o															1405569
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	●	●	o	●	●																101405770
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL			●			o															301001100
HOSE DN8 20 M 1W - 3/8X3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o															1405666
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO	o	o	o	o	o	●															301001101
High Pressure Hose, DN10																					
1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1402916
2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1402924
3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1402932
5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1402940
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o			6101766
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	o	●			1402064

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-22 T	POSEIDON 2-22 XT	POSEIDON 2-25 XT	POSEIDON 2-29	POSEIDON 2-29 XT	POSEIDON 3-30	POSEIDON 3-30 XT	POSEIDON 3-40	POSEIDON 3-40 XT	POSEIDON 4-28	POSEIDON 4-28 XT	POSEIDON 4-30	POSEIDON 4-30 XT	POSEIDON 4-36	POSEIDON 4-36 XT	POSEIDON 5-41 PA	POSEIDON 5-41 PA XT	POSEIDON 5-53 PA	POSEIDON 5-53 PA XT	Item no.
High Pressure Hose, DN10																					
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402072
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402080
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402098
50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402759
Non Blacking High Pressure Hose, DN10																					
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6101767
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAY-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1401983
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1401991
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402007
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402015
High Pressure Hose, DN12																					
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12																	o	o	o	o	4810219
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12																	o	o	o	o	4810213
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12																	o	o	o	o	4810214
Spray Gun																					
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	●	●	●	●	106403122
ERGO 2000 VARIO PRESS W. HOSE SWIVEL																●					106403123
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	106402190
ERGO 3000 GUN W.SWIVEL LOCK+VARIO PRESS							o	o	o	o											106402191
SIDE BAR COMPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402110
REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119484
Tornado Lance																					
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403012
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403010
TORNADO 3000 LANCE - HIGH FLOW 1040																					106402250
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403013
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403011
PowerSpeed Vario Lance																					
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370	o			o	o	o															106403091
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0450									o	o											106403092
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0500																			o	o	106403093
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0530																					106403094
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680																					106403096
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0700																					106403097
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0950																					106403110
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 1200																					106403111
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500																			o	o	106403023
FlexoPower Lance																					
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	106402280
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	●	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	106402281
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402282
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE F.NZ 1/8 OUTS. THREAD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					63251
Universal Lance																					
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403032
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403036
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403035
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403033
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403034
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403031
UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403030

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 5-56 FA	POSEIDON 5-56 PA	POSEIDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-62 FA	POSEIDON 5-62 PA	POSEIDON 5-62 PAXT	POSEIDON 6-61 FFA	POSEIDON 6-64 FA	POSEIDON 6-64 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-65 FA	POSEIDON 6-65 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-79 FA	POSEIDON 6-79 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FA	POSEIDON 7-67 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FBFA	POSEIDON 7-67 FFA	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 8-125 ST	Item no.
High Pressure Hose, DN10																					
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1402072
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1402080
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1402098
50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1402759
Non Blacking High Pressure Hose, DN10																					
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o			6101767
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAY-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1401983
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1401991
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1402007
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1402015
High Pressure Hose, DN12																					
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	o	o	o	o	o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	4810219
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	4810213
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	o	o	o	o	o	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	4810214
Spray Gun																					
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	●	●	●	●	●			106403122
ERGO 2000 VARIO PRESS W. HOSE SWIVEL																					106403123
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	106402190
ERGO 3000 GUN W.SWIVEL LOCK+VARIO PRESS																					106402191
SIDE BAR COMPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402110
REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119484
Tornado Lance																					
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403012
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	106403010
TORNADO 3000 LANCE - HIGH FLOW 1040																		o	o	o	106402250
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403013
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403011
PowerSpeed Vario Lance																					
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370																					106403091
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0450																					106403092
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0500	o		o					o	o												106403093
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0530				o	o	o															106403094
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680										o	o			o	o	o	o				106403096
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0700										o	o			o	o	o	o				106403097
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0950												o	o								106403110
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 1200																		o	o		106403111
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500		o	o					o	o												106403023
FlexoPower Lance																					
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402280
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402281
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402282
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE F.NZ 1/8 OUTS. THREAD							o	o	o	o	o	o	o								63251
Universal Lance																					
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403032
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403036
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403035
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403033
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403034
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403031
UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403030

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-22 T	POSEIDON 2-22 XT	POSEIDON 2-25 XT	POSEIDON 2-29	POSEIDON 2-29 XT	POSEIDON 3-30	POSEIDON 3-30 XT	POSEIDON 3-40	POSEIDON 3-40 XT	POSEIDON 4-28	POSEIDON 4-28 XT	POSEIDON 4-30	POSEIDON 4-30 XT	POSEIDON 4-36	POSEIDON 4-36 XT	POSEIDON 5-41 PA	POSEIDON 5-41 PA XT	POSEIDON 5-53 PA	POSEIDON 5-53 PA XT	Item no.
TurboHammer Lance																					
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 950 STRAIGHT W12 0350													○	○							106403077
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450									○	○					○	○					106402290
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500																			○	○	106402291
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550																					106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700																					106402294
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STR./NOZ. W11 1000																					106403078
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0350	○	○	○										○	○							106403001
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400							○	○			○	○					○	●			106403002
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500																			○	●	106403003
4-in-1 Lance																					
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0350 ALUMINUM HEAD		●	●										○	●							106408251
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0400 ALUMINUM HEAD							○	●			○	●									106408253
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0450 ALUMINUM HEAD									○	●					○	●					106408255
4-In-1 Lance Incl 0370 Aluminum Head				●	○	●															106408252
Short Lance																					
DOUBLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402150
SINGLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402151
FLEXOPOWER WO NOZZLE 125 MM	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402152
DOUBLE LANCE L10CM 1505	○																		○	○	6400113
Special Lance																					
UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6400036
LANCE SINGLE 1500MM W/O NOZZLE	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6401193
CURVED LANCE L1090 MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6402016
Tornado Nozzle with Indication Ring																					
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET		○	○																		101119735
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	●	○	○										●	○							101119736
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE				○	●	○															101119737
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY							●	○			●	○					●	●			101119738
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE									●	○					●	○					101119740
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475															○	○					301150005
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW																			●	●	101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED																					101119742
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY																					101119747
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE																					101119748
TORNADO NOZZLE 0950 DARK ROSE																					101117655
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE																					101119758
NOZZLE 1300 - INDICATION RING BROWN																					101119760
TORNADO + NZLE 1590 1/8-27NPT																					301150004
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402425
TurboHammer Nozzle																					
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11																					48874
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050																			○	○	48872
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11																					48875
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 060																					48982
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 070																					48981
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 035		○	○										○	○							49283
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLEHEAD W12 0370				○	○	○															106408221
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 040							○	○			○	○					○	○			65437
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 045									○	○					○	○					49285
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050																			○	○	301001108
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0550 W12																					49287

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 5-56 FA	POSEIDON 5-56 PA	POSEIDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-62 FA	POSEIDON 5-62 PA	POSEIDON 5-62 PAXT	POSEIDON 6-61 FFA	POSEIDON 6-64 FA	POSEIDON 6-64 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-65 FA	POSEIDON 6-65 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-79 FA	POSEIDON 6-79 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FA	POSEIDON 7-67 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FBFA	POSEIDON 7-67 FFA	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 8-125 ST	Item no.
TurboHammer Lance																					
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 950 STRAIGHT W12 0350																					106403077
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450								○	○												106402290
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500	○	○	○					○	●												106402291
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550				○	○	●															106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700										○	●			○	●	○	○				106402294
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STR./NOZ. W11 1000												○	●								106403078
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0350																					106403001
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400																					106403002
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500	○	○	●					○	○												106403003
4-in-1 Lance																					
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0350 ALUMINUM HEAD																					106408251
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0400 ALUMINUM HEAD																					106408253
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0450 ALUMINUM HEAD																					106408255
4-In-1 Lance Incl 0370 Aluminum Head																					106408252
Short Lance																					
DOUBLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				106402150
SINGLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402151
FLEXOPOWER WO NOZZLE 125 MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				106402152
DOUBLE LANCE L10CM 1505	○	○	○																		6400113
Special Lance																					
UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				6400036
LANCE SINGLE 1500MM W/O NOZZLE	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				6401193
CURVED LANCE L1090 MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				6402016
Tornado Nozzle with Indication Ring																					
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET																					101119735
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX																					101119736
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE																					101119737
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY																					101119738
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE																					101119740
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475								●	●												301150005
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	●	●	●																		101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED				●	●	●															101119742
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY									○	○	○			●	●	●	●				101119747
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE										●	●										101119748
TORNADO NOZZLE 0950 DARK ROSE												●	●								101117655
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE																		●			101119758
NOZZLE 1300 - INDICATION RING BROWN							●														101119760
TORNADO + NZLE 1590 1/8-27NPT																			●	●	301150004
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402425
TurboHammer Nozzle																					
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11				○	○	○															48874
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050	○	○	○																		48872
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11				○	○	○															48875
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 060														○	○	○	○				48982
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 070										○	○			○	○	○	○				48981
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 035																					49283
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLEHEAD W12 0370																					106408221
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 040																					65437
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 045																					49285
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050	○	○	○					○	○												301001108
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0550 W12				○	○	○															49287

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-22 T	POSEIDON 2-22 XT	POSEIDON 2-25 XT	POSEIDON 2-29	POSEIDON 2-29 XT	POSEIDON 3-30	POSEIDON 3-30 XT	POSEIDON 3-40	POSEIDON 3-40 XT	POSEIDON 4-28	POSEIDON 4-28 XT	POSEIDON 4-30	POSEIDON 4-30 XT	POSEIDON 4-36	POSEIDON 4-36 XT	POSEIDON 5-41 PA	POSEIDON 5-41 PA XT	POSEIDON 5-53 PA	POSEIDON 5-53 PA XT	Item no.
Standard Nozzle 0° 1/4" NPT																					
HP-NOZZLE 0040 1/8							o	o			o	o					o	o			15440
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8																			o	o	17387
HP NOZZLE 25065 1/8 INCH NPT																					7815
HP-NOZZLE 0070 1/8																					7820
Standard Nozzle 15° 1/4" NPT																					
NOZZLE HIGH PRESSURE 15040 1/8 NPT							o	o			o	o					o	o			8097
HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8																			o	o	41394
Standard Nozzle 25° 1/8" NPT																					
HP NOZZLE 25040 1/8 INCH NPT							o	o			o	o					o	o			2504
HP NOZZLE 25045 1/8									o	o					o	o					8528
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT																			o	o	7813
HP NOZZLE 25070 1/8 INCH NPT																					2507
Standard Nozzle 50° 1/8" NPT																					
HP NOZZLE 50040 1/8							o	o			o	o					o	o			5004
HP NOZZLE 50070 1/8																					5007
Special Nozzle																					
VARIO-NOZZLE CASING 1/8	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5888
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15861
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	18430
SUPERCLEAN NOZZLE 0405 1/ 8NPT																					49412
VARIO NOZZLE HL-I 1/8-27N																			o	o	56829
NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M	o						o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	2802696
Brush Washing																					
BRUSH INSERT	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	10356
WASH BRUSH - ERGO - UNIVERSAL LANCE	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14202
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400087
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400088
Hose Reel																					
HOSE REEL COMPLETE																	o	o	o	o	106403143
HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400170
CLEANING TROLLEY SS W/HOSE REEL FOAM IN		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401094
HOSEREEL BLUE.PAINT RETRACTAB.W/20M HOSE		o			o		o		o		o		o		o		o		o		106403131
HOSE REEL - BLACK FOR OLD P7-8																					301000202
HOSE REEL KIT POSEIDON 3							o	●	o	●											301002343
HOSE REEL KIT											o	●	o	●	o	●					301002701
HOSE REEL RETRACTABLE SS W/O HOSE		o			o		o		o		o		o		o		o		o		106403168
Brush Rotary																					
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	6400018
ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	6400019
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM																					6400016
BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401430
BRISTLE. LONG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401431
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401432
BRUSH HEAD - SHORT BRASS BRISTLE	o						o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	6401433
Filter Pressure Washer																					
SUCTION FILTER 3 M HOSE	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	61256
CARTRIDGE FILTER REPLACEM. 50 uM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1104041
SAND FILTER 50MICRON UNIVERSAL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1604461
FILTER - WATER/SAND. SS																					4601431

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 5-56 FA	POSEIDON 5-56 PA	POSEIDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-62 FA	POSEIDON 5-62 PA	POSEIDON 5-62 PAXT	POSEIDON 6-61 FFA	POSEIDON 6-64 FA	POSEIDON 6-64 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-65 FA	POSEIDON 6-65 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-79 FA	POSEIDON 6-79 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FA	POSEIDON 7-67 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FBFA	POSEIDON 7-67 FFA	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 8-125 ST	Item no.
Standard Nozzle 0° 1/8" NPT																					
HP-NOZZLE 0040 1/8																					15440
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8	o	o	o																		17387
HP NOZZLE 25065 1/8 INCH NPT										o	o			o	o	o	o				7815
HP-NOZZLE 0070 1/8										o	o										7820
Standard Nozzle 15° 1/4" NPT																					
NOZZLE HIGH PRESSURE 15040 1/8 NPT																					8097
HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8	o	o	o	o	o	o															41394
Standard Nozzle 25° 1/8" NPT																					
HP NOZZLE 25040 1/8 INCH NPT																					2504
HP NOZZLE 25045 1/8								o	o												8528
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT	o	o	o					o	o												7813
HP NOZZLE 25070 1/8 INCH NPT										o	o										2507
Standard Nozzle 50° 1/8" NPT																					
HP NOZZLE 50040 1/8																					5004
HP NOZZLE 50070 1/8										o	o										5007
Special Nozzle																					
VARIO-NOZZLE CASING 1/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				5888
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								15861
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	18430
SUPERCLEAN NOZZLE 0405 1/ 8NPT								o	o												49412
VARIO NOZZLE HL-I 1/8-27N		o	o				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				56829
NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				2802696
Brush Washing																					
BRUSH INSERT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				10356
WASH BRUSH - ERGO - UNIVERSAL LANCE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				14202
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400087
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400088
Hose Reel																					
HOSE REEL COMPLETE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	o				106403143
HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400170
CLEANING TROLLEY SS W/HOSE REEL FOAM IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401094
HOSEREEL BLUE.PAINT RETRACTAB.W/20M HOSE	o	o		o	o	o	o	o		o		o		o		o	o	o	o	o	106403131
HOSE REEL - BLACK FOR OLD P7-8																		o	o	o	301000202
HOSE REEL KIT POSEIDON 3																					301002343
HOSE REEL KIT																					301002701
HOSE REEL RETRACTABLE SS W/O HOSE	o	o		o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	106403168
Brush Rotary																					
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o												6400018
ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o												6400019
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM										o	o			o	o	o	o				6400016
BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401430
BRISTLE. LONG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401431
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401432
BRUSH HEAD - SHORT BRASS BRISTLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								6401433
Filter Pressure Washer																					
SUCTION FILTER 3 M HOSE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				61256
CARTRIDGE FILTER REPLACEM. 50 uM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1104041
SAND FILTER 50MICRON UNIVERSAL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1604461
FILTER - WATER/SAND. SS							o	o	o	o	o	o	o								4601431

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-22 T	POSEIDON 2-22 XT	POSEIDON 2-25 XT	POSEIDON 2-29	POSEIDON 2-29 XT	POSEIDON 3-30	POSEIDON 3-30 XT	POSEIDON 3-40	POSEIDON 3-40 XT	POSEIDON 4-28	POSEIDON 4-28 XT	POSEIDON 4-30	POSEIDON 4-30 XT	POSEIDON 4-36	POSEIDON 4-36 XT	POSEIDON 5-41 PA	POSEIDON 5-41 PA XT	POSEIDON 5-53 PA	POSEIDON 5-53 PA XT	Item no.
Filter Pressure Washer																					
SUCTION FILTER WITH FOOTVALVE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400000
WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o			301000173
SANDFILTER RACKED KIT P5 PA/FA P6-P7FA																	o	o	o	o	106403142
WATER BRAKE TANK KIT																	o	o	o	o	106403144
SANDFILTER FOR WBT KIT																	o	o	o	o	106403165
Injector and Foam Sprayer																					
FOAM SPRAYER 1 L NO DOSING MAX 10 L/M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106408159
FOAM SPRAYER 2 L. DOSING 1-10 MAX 17 L/M																			o	o	106408160
DETERGENT TANK W.SAFETY CAP - 2.5 LTR.																	o	o	o	o	106403162
INJECTOR W. FIXED DOSING 3PCT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401092
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS																	o	o	o	o	6401242
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S																	o	o	o	o	6401243
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD																	o	o	o	o	6401244
FOAM INJECTOR AGRESSIVE LQDS																	o	o	o	o	6401245
02 INJECTOR COMPLETE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					6401246
03 INJECTOR COMPLETE																	o	o	o	o	6401247
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6404368
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6404369
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD P8																					106402248
BOTTLE FOR FOAM SPRAYER 2 L																			o	o	106408164
EXTENSION HOSE 30 CM WITH ERGO COUPLINGS																		o	o	o	301001311
Abrasive Blasting																					
SUPER BLAST 25KG	o						o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	8379
ARMEX-POWDER	o						o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	5218617
SAND PLUGER AND HOSE VSB	o						o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	6400375
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB																					6400379
LANCE W/FLAT BORONCARBIDE NOZZLE 06 WSB																					6400382
WSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045							o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o			6401192
LANCE SOFTBLASTING W. NOZZLE 05																			o	o	6401233
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE																					6401234
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05																			o	o	6401364
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06																					6401365
NOZZLE FOR WSB - FLAT RUBBER 10 PC.							o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o			6402317
SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					301112493
Surface Cleaning Rotary																					
HYDROSCRUB P300P	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			106403155
HYDROSCRUB P300H	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			106403156
Liquid Sprayer																					
ALTO 8P PRESPRAY UNIT																	o	o	o	o	25598
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 5S		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7110005
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 10SP							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7110010
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 20S		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7110020
Drain and Pipe Cleaning																					
PIPE CLEANING ROTATY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	46918
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	46921
DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8																			o	o	2800084
DRAIN NOZZLE 06. 3/8																					2800894
HOSE DN10 10M W.05 DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP	o						o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	6401265
DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE	o						o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	6401266
HOSE DN10 10M W.06.DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP																					6401267
DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE																					6401268
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301002490

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 5-56 FA	POSEIDON 5-56 PA	POSEIDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-62 FA	POSEIDON 5-62 PA	POSEIDON 5-62 PAXT	POSEIDON 6-61 FFA	POSEIDON 6-64 FA	POSEIDON 6-64 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-65 FA	POSEIDON 6-65 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-79 FA	POSEIDON 6-79 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FA	POSEIDON 7-67 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FBFA	POSEIDON 7-67 FFA	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 8-125 ST	Item no.
Filter Pressure Washer																					
SUCTION FILTER WITH FOOTVALVE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6400000
WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA																					301000173
SANDFILTER RACKED KIT P5 PA/FA P6-P7FA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403142
WATER BRAKE TANK KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o				106403144
SANDFILTER FOR WBT KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					106403165
Injector and Foam Sprayer																					
FOAM SPRAYER 1 L NO DOSING MAX 10 L/M																					106408159
FOAM SPRAYER 2 L. DOSING 1-10 MAX 17 L/M		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o	o				106408160
DETERGENT TANK W.SAFETY CAP - 2.5 LTR.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403162
INJECTOR W. FIXED DOSING 3PCT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401092
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401242
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o				6401243
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401244
FOAM INJECTOR AGRESSIVE LQDS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401245
02 INJECTOR COMPLETE																					6401246
03 INJECTOR COMPLETE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401247
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6404368
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6404369
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD P8							o			o	o	o	o					o	o	o	106402248
BOTTLE FOR FOAM SPRAYER 2 L	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o	o				106408164
EXTENSION HOSE 30 CM WITH ERGO COUPLINGS			o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				301001311
Abrasive Blasting																					
SUPER BLAST 25KG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				8379
ARMEX-POWDER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				5218617
SAND PLUGER AND HOSE VSB	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o				6400375
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB														o	o	o	o				6400379
LANCE W/FLAT BORONCARBIDE NOZZLE 06 WSB								o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o				6400382
WSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045																					6401192
LANCE SOFTBLASTING W. NOZZLE 05	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o												6401233
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE														o	o	o	o				6401234
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o												6401364
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401365
NOZZLE FOR WSB - FLAT RUBBER 10 PC.														o	o	o	o				6402317
SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB																					301112493
Surface Cleaning Rotary																					
HYDROSCRUB P300P																					106403155
HYDROSCRUB P300H																					106403156
Liquid Sprayer																					
ALTO 8P PRESPRAY UNIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	25598
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 5S	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7110005
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 10SP	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7110010
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 20S	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7110020
Drain and Pipe Cleaning																					
PIPE CLEANING ROTATY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN	o	o	o	o	o	o															46918
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4	o	o	o	o	o	o															46921
DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o												2800084
DRAIN NOZZLE 06. 3/8				o	o	o								o	o	o	o				2800894
HOSE DN10 10M W.05 DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o												6401265
DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o												6401266
HOSE DN10 10M W.06.DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP														o	o	o	o				6401267
DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE														o	o	o	o				6401268
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o					o	o	o	o				301002490

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-22 T	POSEIDON 2-22 XT	POSEIDON 2-25 XT	POSEIDON 2-29	POSEIDON 2-29 XT	POSEIDON 3-30	POSEIDON 3-30 XT	POSEIDON 3-40	POSEIDON 3-40 XT	POSEIDON 4-28	POSEIDON 4-28 XT	POSEIDON 4-30	POSEIDON 4-30 XT	POSEIDON 4-36	POSEIDON 4-36 XT	POSEIDON 5-41 PA	POSEIDON 5-41 PA XT	POSEIDON 5-53 PA	POSEIDON 5-53 PA XT	Item no.
Drain and Pipe Cleaning																					
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301002491
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301002492
External Control Unit																					
LOW PUMP OIL SAFETY FUNCTION FOR POS. 5																	o	o	o	o	106403166
Other																					
FRONT WHEEL KIT																	o	o	o	o	106403145
TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25																	o	o	o	o	7847
WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 06																					6402018
CRANE ROUNDSLING 1000KG 50CM																	o	o	o	o	106403160

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Cold Water High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 5-56 FA	POSEIDON 5-56 PA	POSEIDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-62 FA	POSEIDON 5-62 PA	POSEIDON 5-62 PAXT	POSEIDON 6-61 FFA	POSEIDON 6-64 FA	POSEIDON 6-64 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-65 FA	POSEIDON 6-65 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-79 FA	POSEIDON 6-79 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FA	POSEIDON 7-67 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FBFA	POSEIDON 7-67 FFA	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 8-125 ST	Item no.
Drain and Pipe Cleaning																					
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o					o	o	o	o				301002491
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o					o	o	o	o				301002492
External Control Unit																					
LOW PUMP OIL SAFETY FUNCTION FOR POS. 5	o	o	o	o	o	o															106403166
Other																					
FRONT WHEEL KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403145
TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			7847
WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 06														o	o	o	o				6402018
CRANE ROUNDSLING 1000KG 50CM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403160

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers

	NEPTUNE 1-22	NEPTUNE 2-26	NEPTUNE 2-26 X	NEPTUNE 2-33	NEPTUNE 2-33 X	NEPTUNE 2-41	NEPTUNE 2-41 X	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-26 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	Item no.
Ergo System Coupling and Adapter															
COUPLING - FEMALE/Q-COUPL 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402075
Nippel F. Q-COUPL. 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600493
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1603101
ERGO COUPLING KIT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	101119496
NIPPLE FOR SPRAY LANCE STAN.L	o							o	o	o	o				1609325
HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119499
PACKING RING 23.8X17.2X2 3/8 INCH St-NBR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o	1801075

High Pressure Male Coupling															
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66159
ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66161
GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1311
LP NIPPLE F. Q.-COUPLING 3/4IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600659
NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1604669
GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1608629
ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401067

High Pressure Female Coupling															
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66160
ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66162
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE - INT THREAD 3/4 IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1718
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1602945
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	32541
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	61369

Hose and Connection															
TWO USER DISTRIBUTOR															4809131
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE INT.THREAD 1 INCH															1719
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GEKA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106411179
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106411177
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. NITO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106411178
NILFISK BA VALVE WO COUPLER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106411184
WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6465

High Pressure Hose, DN6															
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	●	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	301002275
HOSE DN6 10M 1W FOR P-2	o														126528620
HOSE DN6 15 M 1W - 3/8-QC	o	o		o		o			o		o				6528613
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL			●		●		●		●		●				101117763

High Pressure Hose, DN8															
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o		o	o	o	1405569
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o		o	o	o	101405770
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o		●	●	●	301001100
HOSE DN8 20 M 1W - 3/8X3/8	o	o		o		o		o		o		o	o	o	1405666
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO	o	o		o		o		o		o		o	o	o	301001101

High Pressure Hose, DN10															
1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402916
2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402924
3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402932
5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402940
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH												o	o	o	6101766
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402064
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402072
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402080
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10												o	o	o	1402098

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers

	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX	NEPTUNE E 12	NEPTUNE E 24	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2	NEPTUNE 8-103	Item no.
Ergo System Coupling and Adapter														
COUPLING - FEMALE/Q-COUPL 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402075
Nippel F. Q-COUPL. 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600493
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1603101
ERGO COUPLING KIT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	101119496
NIPPLE FOR SPRAY LANCE STAN.L														1609325
HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119499
PACKING RING 23.8X17.2X2 3/8 INCH St-NBR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o		1801075
High Pressure Male Coupling														
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66159
ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66161
GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1311
LP NIPPLE F. Q.-COUPLING 3/4IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600659
NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1604669
GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1608629
ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401067
High Pressure Female Coupling														
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66160
ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	66162
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE - INT THREAD 3/4 IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1718
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	o	1602945
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	32541
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	o	o	●	●	●	61369
Hose and Connection														
TWO USER DISTRIBUTOR													o	4809131
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE INT.THREAD 1 INCH									o	o	o	o		1719
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GEKA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	106411179
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o		106411177
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. NITO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	106411178
NILFISK BA VALVE WO COUPLER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	106411184
WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6465
High Pressure Hose, DN6														
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	o	o	o	o										301002275
HOSE DN6 10M 1W FOR P-2														126528620
HOSE DN6 15 M 1W - 3/8-QC														6528613
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL														101117763
High Pressure Hose, DN8														
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1405569
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	●	o	o		101405770
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		301001100
HOSE DN8 20 M 1W - 3/8X3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		1405666
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	o				301001101
High Pressure Hose, DN10														
1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402916
2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402924
3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402932
5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402940
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			●	o	●	6101766
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402064
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	●	o	1402072
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402080
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402098

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers

	NEPTUNE 1-22	NEPTUNE 2-26	NEPTUNE 2-26 X	NEPTUNE 2-33	NEPTUNE 2-33 X	NEPTUNE 2-41	NEPTUNE 2-41 X	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-26 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	Item no.
High Pressure Hose, DN10															
50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10												o	o	o	1402759
Non Blacking High Pressure Hose, DN10															
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD												o	o	o	6101767
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAY-FOOD												o	o	o	1401983
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD												o	o	o	1401991
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD												o	o	o	1402007
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD												o	o	o	1402015
High Pressure Hose, DN12															
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12															4810219
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12															4810213
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12															4810214
Spray Gun															
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	106403122
ERGO 2000 VARIO PRESS W. HOSE SWIVEL															106403123
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK		o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o	106402190
ERGO 3000 GUN W.SWIVEL LOCK+VARIO PRESS															106402191
SIDE BAR COMPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402110
REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119484
Tornado Lance															
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403012
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403010
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403013
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403011
PowerSpeed Vario Lance															
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370				o	o							o			106403091
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0450	o					o	o						o	o	106403092
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0500														o	106403093
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680															106403096
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 1200															106403111
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500															106403023
FlexoPower Lance															
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402280
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402281
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402282
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE F.NZ 1/8 OUTS. THREAD												o	o	o	63251
Universal Lance															
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403032
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	106403036
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403035
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403033
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403034
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403031
UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403030
TurboHammer Lance															
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 950 STRAIGHT W12 0350		o	o					o	o	o	o	o			106403077
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450	o					o	o					o	o	o	106402290
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500															106402291
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550															106402292

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers

	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX	NEPTUNE E 12	NEPTUNE E 24	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2	NEPTUNE 8-103	Item no.
High Pressure Hose, DN10														
50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402759
Non Blacking High Pressure Hose, DN10														
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	6101767
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAY-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1401983
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1401991
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402007
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402015
High Pressure Hose, DN12														
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12					o	o	o	o			o	o	o	4810219
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12											o	o	o	4810213
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12					o	o	o	o			o	o	o	4810214
Spray Gun														
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	106403122
ERGO 2000 VARIO PRESS W. HOSE SWIVEL													o	106403123
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402190
ERGO 3000 GUN W.SWIVEL LOCK+VARIO PRESS									o	o			o	106402191
SIDE BAR COMPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402110
REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119484
Tornado Lance														
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403012
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	●	●	●	106403010
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403013
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403011
PowerSpeed Vario Lance														
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370														106403091
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0450									o	o				106403092
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0500	o	o	o	o	o	o								106403093
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680											o	o		106403096
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 1200													o	106403111
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500	o	o	o	o	o	o								106403023
FlexoPower Lance														
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402280
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402281
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402282
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE F.NZ 1/8 OUTS. THREAD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		63251
Universal Lance														
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403032
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403036
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	o	106403035
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403033
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403034
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	106403031
UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403030
TurboHammer Lance														
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 950 STRAIGHT W12 0350														106403077
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450									o	o				106402290
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500	o	o	o	o	o	o								106402291
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550							o	o						106402292

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers

	NEPTUNE 1-22	NEPTUNE 2-26	NEPTUNE 2-26 X	NEPTUNE 2-33	NEPTUNE 2-33 X	NEPTUNE 2-41	NEPTUNE 2-41 X	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-26 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	Item no.
TurboHammer Lance															
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0350		o	o					o	o	o	o				106403001
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400	o					o	o								106403002
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500															106403003
Short Lance															
DOUBLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402150
SINGLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402151
FLEXOPOWER WO NOZZLE 125 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402152
Special Lance															
UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400036
LANCE SINGLE 1500MM W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401193
CURVED LANCE L1090 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6402016
Tornado Nozzle with Indication Ring															
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET		●	●									●			101119735
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX								●	●	●	●				101119736
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE				●	●										101119737
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	●					●	●								101119738
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE															101119739
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE													●	●	101119740
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW															101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED				o											101119742
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN															101119743
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY															101119747
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE															101119748
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE															101119758
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402425
TurboHammer Nozzle															
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11						o	o								48874
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050															48872
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11															48875
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 035								o	o	o	o				49283
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 040	o					o	o								65437
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 045	o												o	o	49285
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050															301001108
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0550 W12															49287
Standard Nozzle 0° 1/8" NPT															
HP-NOZZLE 0040 1/8	o					o	o								15440
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8															17387
Standard Nozzle 15° 1/4" NPT															
NOZZLE HIGH PRESSURE 15040 1/8 NPT	o					o	o								8097
HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8															41394
Standard Nozzle 25° 1/8" NPT															
HP NOZZLE 25040 1/8 INCH NPT	o					o	o								2504
HP NOZZLE 25045 1/8													o	o	8528
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT															7813
HP NOZZLE 25055 1/8 INCH NPT															7814

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers

	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX	NEPTUNE E 12	NEPTUNE E 24	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2	NEPTUNE 8-103	Item no.
TurboHammer Lance														
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0350														106403001
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400														106403002
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500	o	o	o	o	o	o								106403003
Short Lance														
DOUBLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402150
SINGLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402151
FLEXOPOWER WO NOZZLE 125 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402152
Special Lance														
UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065	o	o	o	o					o	o	o	o		6400036
LANCE SINGLE 1500MM W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		6401193
CURVED LANCE L1090 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6402016
Tornado Nozzle with Indication Ring														
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET														101119735
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX														101119736
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE														101119737
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY														101119738
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE									●	●				101119739
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE														101119740
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	●	●	●	●	●	●								101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED														101119742
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN							●	●						101119743
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY											●	●		101119747
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE											o	o		101119748
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE													●	101119758
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402425
TurboHammer Nozzle														
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11							o	o						48874
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050	o	o	o	o	o	o								48872
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11							o	o						48875
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 035														49283
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 040														65437
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 045									o	o				49285
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050	o	o	o	o	o	o								301001108
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0550 W12							o	o						49287
Standard Nozzle 0° 1/8" NPT														
HP-NOZZLE 0040 1/8														15440
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8	o	o	o	o	o	o								17387
Standard Nozzle 15° 1/4" NPT														
NOZZLE HIGH PRESSURE 15040 1/8 NPT														8097
HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8	o	o	o	o	o	o								41394
Standard Nozzle 25° 1/8" NPT														
HP NOZZLE 25040 1/8 INCH NPT														2504
HP NOZZLE 25045 1/8									o	o				8528
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT	o	o	o	o	o	o								7813
HP NOZZLE 25055 1/8 INCH NPT							o	o						7814

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers

	NEPTUNE 1-22	NEPTUNE 2-26	NEPTUNE 2-26 X	NEPTUNE 2-33	NEPTUNE 2-33 X	NEPTUNE 2-41	NEPTUNE 2-41 X	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-26 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	Item no.
Standard Nozzle 50° 1/8" NPT															
HP NOZZLE 50040 1/8	o					o	o								5004
HP NOZZLE 50070 1/8															5007
Special Nozzle															
VARIO-NOZZLE CASING 1/8												o	o	o	5888
NOZZLE STEAM JET Ø1.5MM 5OGR 1/8		o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	6692
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE												o	o	o	15861
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	18430
VARIO NOZZLE HL-I 1/8-27N								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	56829
NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	2802696
Brush Washing															
BRUSH INSERT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	10356
WASH BRUSH - ERGO - UNIVERSAL LANCE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14202
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400087
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400088
Hose Reel															
HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400170
CLEANING TROLLEY SS W/HOSE REEL FOAM IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401094
HOSEREEL BLUE.PAINT RETRACTAB.W/20M HOSE	o	o		o		o									106403131
HOSE CORD REEL SET															301001130
HOSE REEL 20M SET												o	o	o	301001131
HOSE REEL 20M SET												o	o	o	301001688
HOSE REEL CPL. FOR MOUNTING IN BOX		o	●	o	●	o	●								107145197
HOSE REEL RETRACTABLE SS W/O HOSE	o	o		o		o		o		o					106403168
Brush Rotary															
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM												o	o	o	6400018
ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM													o	o	6400019
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM															6400016
BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA												o	o	o	6401430
BRISTLE. LONG												o	o	o	6401431
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY												o	o	o	6401432
BRUSH HEAD - SHORT BRASS BRISTLE												o	o	o	6401433
Filter Pressure Washer															
SUCTION FILTER 3 M HOSE	o														61256
CARTRIDGE FILTER REPLACEM. 50 uM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1104041
SAND FILTER 50MICRON UNIVERSAL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1604461
SUCTION FILTER WITH FOOTVALVE	o							o	o	o	o				6400000
SAND FILTER 50 MICRON GEKAO												o	o	o	106402200
WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301000173
SAND FILTER CPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								107145337
Injector and Foam Sprayer															
FOAM SPRAYER 1 L NO DOSING MAX 10 L/M	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106408159
FOAM SPRAYER 2 L. DOSING 1-10 MAX 17 L/M													o	o	106408160
INJECTOR W. FIXED DOSING 3PCT	o	o		o		o		o		o		o	o	o	6401092
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS												o	o	o	6401242
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S												o	o	o	6401243
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD												o	o	o	6401244
FOAM INJECTOR AGRESSIVE LQDS												o	o	o	6401245
02 INJECTOR COMPLETE	o	o		o		o		o		o		o	o	o	6401246
03 INJECTOR COMPLETE															6401247
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM												o	o	o	6404368
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM												o	o	o	6404369

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers

	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX	NEPTUNE E 12	NEPTUNE E 24	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2	NEPTUNE 8-103	Item no.
Standard Nozzle 50° 1/8" NPT														
HP NOZZLE 50040 1/8														5004
HP NOZZLE 50070 1/8											o	o		5007
Special Nozzle														
VARIO-NOZZLE CASING 1/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5888
NOZZLE STEAM JET Ø1.5MM 5OGR 1/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o		6692
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15861
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	18430
VARIO NOZZLE HL-I 1/8-27N	o	o	o	o					o	o				56829
NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	2802696
Brush Washing														
BRUSH INSERT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	10356
WASH BRUSH - ERGO - UNIVERSAL LANCE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14202
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400087
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400088
Hose Reel														
HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400170
CLEANING TROLLEY SS W/HOSE REEL FOAM IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		6401094
HOSEREEL BLUE.PAINT RETRACTAB.W/20M HOSE	o		o		o		o				o		o	106403131
HOSE CORD REEL SET					o	o	o	o			o	o	o	301001130
HOSE REEL 20M SET	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301001131
HOSE REEL 20M SET	o	o	o	o										301001688
HOSE REEL CPL. FOR MOUNTING IN BOX														107145197
HOSE REEL RETRACTABLE SS W/O HOSE					o		o				o		o	106403168
Brush Rotary														
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						6400018
ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6400019
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM											o	o		6400016
BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		6401430
BRISTLE. LONG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		6401431
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		6401432
BRUSH HEAD - SHORT BRASS BRISTLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		6401433
Filter Pressure Washer														
SUCTION FILTER 3 M HOSE														61256
CARTRIDGE FILTER REPLACEM. 50 uM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1104041
SAND FILTER 50MICRON UNIVERSAL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1604461
SUCTION FILTER WITH FOOTVALVE														6400000
SAND FILTER 50 MICRON GEKAO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402200
WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA	o	o	o	o					o	o				301000173
SAND FILTER CPL.														107145337
Injector and Foam Sprayer														
FOAM SPRAYER 1 L NO DOSING MAX 10 L/M	o	o	o	o										106408159
FOAM SPRAYER 2 L. DOSING 1-10 MAX 17 L/M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	106408160
INJECTOR W. FIXED DOSING 3PCT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401092
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401242
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401243
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401244
FOAM INJECTOR AGRESSIVE LQDS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401245
02 INJECTOR COMPLETE									o	o				6401246
03 INJECTOR COMPLETE											o	o	o	6401247
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6404368
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6404369

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers

	NEPTUNE 1-22	NEPTUNE 2-26	NEPTUNE 2-26 X	NEPTUNE 2-33	NEPTUNE 2-33 X	NEPTUNE 2-41	NEPTUNE 2-41 X	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-26 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	Item no.
Injector and Foam Sprayer															
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD P8															106402248
BOTTLE FOR FOAM SPRAYER 2 L												o	o	o	106408164
EXTENSION HOSE 30 CM WITH ERGO COUPLINGS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301001311
Abrasive Blasting															
SUPER BLAST 25KG												o	o	o	8379
ARMEX-POWDER													o	o	5218617
SAND PLUGER AND HOSE VSB													o	o	6400375
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB													o	o	6400379
LANCE W/FLAT BORONCARBIDE NOZZLE 06 WSB															6400382
WSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045						o	o						o	o	6401192
LANCE SOFTBLASTING W. NOZZLE 05													o	o	6401233
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE															6401234
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05													o	o	6401364
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06															6401365
NOZZLE FOR WSB - FLAT RUBBER 10 PC.	o					o	o						o	o	6402317
SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301112493
Surface Cleaning Rotary															
HYDROSCRUB P300P	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403155
HYDROSCRUB P300H	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403156
Liquid Sprayer															
ALTO 8P PRESPRAY UNIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	25598
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 5S	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7110005
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 10SP	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7110010
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 20S	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7110020
Drain and Pipe Cleaning															
PIPE CLEANING ROTATY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	46918
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	46921
DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8															2800084
DRAIN NOZZLE 06. 3/8															2800894
HOSE DN10 10M W.05 DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	6401265
DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401266
HOSE DN10 10M W.06.DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP															6401267
DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE															6401268
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301002490
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301002491
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301002492
External Control Unit															
COUNTER-H 24V50HZ 7ST.															42628
REMOTE CONTROL 1X DETERGENT															301001355
REMOTE CONTROL 2X DETERGENT															301001356
Other															
TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25															7847
WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 06															6402018
CRANE LIFTING EYE												o	o	o	301001090
CHIMNEY ADAPTOR KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o								107145328
CRANE LIFTING BRACKET W. EYE COMP.												o	o	o	301001851
EXHAUST PIPE 148X197												o	o	o	301001089
Tank															
ANTI SCALE TANK CPL.		o	o	o	o	o	o								107145123

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

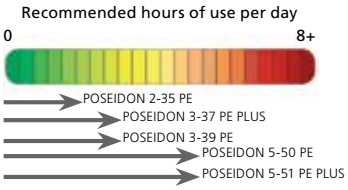
Accessories for Hot Water High Pressure Washers

	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX	NEPTUNE E 12	NEPTUNE E 24	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2	NEPTUNE 8-103	Item no.
Injector and Foam Sprayer														
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD P8													o	106402248
BOTTLE FOR FOAM SPRAYER 2 L	o	o	□	o	o	o	o	o						106408164
EXTENSION HOSE 30 CM WITH ERGO COUPLINGS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	301001311
Abrasive Blasting														
SUPER BLAST 25KG	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o		8379
ARMEX-POWDER	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o		5218617
SAND PLUGER AND HOSE VSB	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o		6400375
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o		6400379
LANCE W/FLAT BORONCARBIDE NOZZLE 06 WSB							o	o			o	o		6400382
WSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045									o	o				6401192
LANCE SOFTBLASTING W. NOZZLE 05	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o				6401233
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE							o	o			o	o		6401234
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o				6401364
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06							o	o			o	o		6401365
NOZZLE FOR WSB - FLAT RUBBER 10 PC.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		6402317
SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB									o	o				301112493
Surface Cleaning Rotary														
HYDROSCRUB P300P	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403155
HYDROSCRUB P300H	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403156
Liquid Sprayer														
ALTO 8P PRESPRAY UNIT	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	25598
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 5S	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	7110005
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 10SP	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	7110010
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 20S	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	7110020
Drain and Pipe Cleaning														
PIPE CLEANING ROTATY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN					o	o	o		o	o	o	o		46918
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4									o	o	o	o		46921
DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o				2800084
DRAIN NOZZLE 06. 3/8							o	o			o	o		2800894
HOSE DN10 10M W.05 DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o				6401265
DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o				6401266
HOSE DN10 10M W.06.DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP							o	o			o	o		6401267
DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE							o	o			o	o		6401268
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		301002490
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		301002491
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M	o	o	o	o					o	o				301002492
External Control Unit														
COUNTER-H 24V50HZ 7ST.					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	42628
REMOTE CONTROL 1X DETERGENT					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301001355
REMOTE CONTROL 2X DETERGENT					o	o	o	o			o	o	o	301001356
Other														
TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25													o	7847
WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 06							o	o			o	o		6402018
CRANE LIFTING EYE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	301001090
CHIMNEY ADAPTOR KIT														107145328
CRANE LIFTING BRACKET W. EYE COMP.	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	301001851
EXHAUST PIPE 148X197	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	301001089
Other														
ANTI SCALE TANK CPL.														107145123

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

POSEIDON PE / DE - Pressure washers - petrol driven

- Robust long life pumps with ceramic pistons
- Robust and maniable design
- Wide range of performance levels with high pressure levels
- Lightweight yet maniable design
- Ergo accessory concept



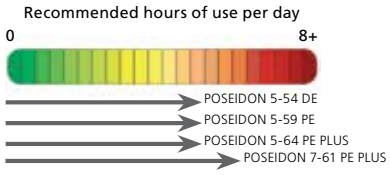
Robust and powerful petrol driven cold water high pressure washers

The POSEIDON PE range is ideal for use in areas where electrical power may not at all be available or not be string enough to allow high power cleaning. Self priming and suction ability also means that water can be drawn from a tank or river. Ideal for use in building and construction, rental, agricultural segments.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 2-35 PE	POSEIDON 3-37 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 3-39 PE	POSEIDON 5-50 PE	POSEIDON 5-51 PE PLUS
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	150/15	165/16.5	240/24	225/22.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.5	3.7	3.9	5	5.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	700/650	800/740	810/750	870/800	910/840
Pump (RPM)	3400	/1760	3490	3440	/1750
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
Power source Petrol	Honda GC160	Honda GX200	Honda GX200	Honda GX270	Honda GX270
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	762x546x603	1067x686x660	762x546x603	1041x546x635	1067x686x660
Weight (kg)	22,7	40,8	27,2	45,4	40,8
Nozzle size	.0350	.0400	.0370	.0350	.0350
Motor rating plate (RPM)		3520/			3500/
FEATURES					
Petrol driven	•	•	•	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic wheels	•	•	•	•	•
Belt drive		•			•
Low pressure detergent system	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation		•			•
Thermal dump valve	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275	301002275	301002275	301002275
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106402282	106402282	106402282	106402282	106402282
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736			101119736	101119736
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE			101119737		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY		101119738			
ITEM NO.	**106174800**	**106174802**	**106174801**	**106174803**	**106174804**

POSEIDON PE / DE - Pressure washers - petrol driven

- Robust long life pumps with ceramic pistons
- Robust and maniable design
- Wide range of performance levels with high pressure levels
- Lightweight yet maniable design
- Ergo accessory concept



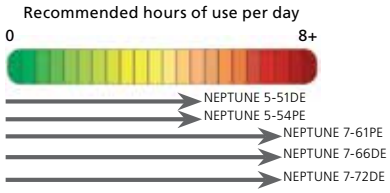
Robust and powerful petrol driven cold water high pressure washers

The POSEIDON PE range is ideal for use in areas where electrical power may not at all be available or not be string enough to allow high power cleaning. Self priming and suction ability also means that water can be drawn from a tank or river. Ideal for use in building and construction, rental, agricultural segments.

TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	POSEIDON 5-59 PE	POSEIDON 5-64 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 7-61 PE PLUS
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	195/19.5	250/25	250/25	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.4	5.9	6.4	6.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1000/950	1000/930	1050/1000	1120/1010
Pump (RPM)	1650	3400	/1750	/1700
Max inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	80
Power source diesel	YANMAR L100 DE			
Power source Petrol		Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX390
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	4
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	750x680x850	1041x646x635	1067x686x660	1067x686x660
Weight (kg)	110	45,4	68	88,3
Nozzle size	.0530	.0370	.0400	.0500
Motor rating plate (RPM)			3500/	3400/
FEATURES				
Petrol driven		•	•	•
Diesel driven	•			
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic wheels		•	•	•
Belt drive			•	
Low pressure detergent system	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation	•	•	•	•
Thermal dump valve	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6		301002275	301002275	
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770			101405770
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403011		106403011	106403011
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE		106402282		
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE		101119737		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY			101119738	
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW				101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED	101119742			
ITEM NO.	**106174740**	**106174805**	**106174806**	**106174807**

NEPTUNE PE / DE - Pressure washers - petrol driven

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency with reduced running costs
- Slow running pumps either by belt drive or by direct gear reduction
- Integrated fuel tank
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo accessory concept
- Honda petrol motors, Yanmar or Mitsubishi diesel engines
- Mobile units or trailer mounted
- Easy transport by forklift truck
- Low pump oil safety function
- Easy oil drain from pump and motor reduce maintenance costs
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



Total independence of electrical power and normal water sources

NEPTUNE PE-DE is a comprehensive range of petrol and diesel powered hot water models for professional use in areas where electrical source is not available. Models can also typically draw water from tanks, wells or rivers giving a high level of use autonomy. NEPTUNE PE-DE are thus ideal solutions for hot water cleaning in construction and industrial segments, or by contract cleaners or public authorities.

TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 5-51DE	NEPTUNE 5-54PE	NEPTUNE 7-61PE	NEPTUNE 7-66DE	NEPTUNE 7-72DE
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	220/22	220/22	200/20	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.1	5.4	6.1	6.6	7.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1000/900	1000/900	1120/1010	1200/1150	1300/1200
Pump (RPM)	1485	1700	1775	1750	1630
Max inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Power source diesel	•			•	•
Power source Petrol		•	•		
Power consumption (kW)	10 HP / 7.3 kW	13 HP / 9.6 kW	13 HP / 9.6 kW	16 HP / 11.7 kW	16 HP / 11.7 kW
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	4.7	4.7	5.6	6.5	6.8
Fuel consumption, motor (l/h)	2.2	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Fuel tank (l)	Boiler 57/Motor 2,2	Boiler 57/Motor 6,1	Boiler 57/Motor 6,1	Boiler/Motor 57	Boiler/Motor 57
Ceramic pistons	3	3	4	4	4
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	970x780x1000	970x780x1000	970x780x1000	1130x910x1050	1130x910x1050
Weight (kg)	220	208	210	315	510
Suction height dry (m)	1.5	1.5	1.5		
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	110	105	105	112	99
Nozzle size	.0450	.0450	.0500	.0650	.0640
FEATURES					
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•	•
Electrical starting system	•	•	•	•	•
Thermal dump valve	•				
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•	•
Exhaust gas temperature sensor	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	301001100	301001100	301001100		
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8				1402064	1402064
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE	101119740	101119740			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW			101119741		
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN					101119745
NOZZLE 0650 INDICATION RING LIGHT GREEN				101119746	
ITEM NO.	**106239610**	**106239515**	**106239530**	**106239630**	**106239635**

Accessories for Petrol & Diesel Driven High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-35 PE	POSEIDON 3-37 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 3-39 PE	POSEIDON 5-50 PE	POSEIDON 5-51 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 5-54 DE L100AE EU	POSEIDON 5-59 PE	POSEIDON 5-64 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 7-61 PE PLUS	NEPTUNE 5-51DE	NEPTUNE 5-54PE	NEPTUNE 7-61PE	NEPTUNE 7-66DE	NEPTUNE 7-72DE	Item no.
Ergo System Coupling and Adapter															
Nippel F. Q-COUPL. 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600493
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1603101
ERGO COUPLING KIT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	101119496
COUPLING - FEMALE/Q-COUPL 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402075
HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119499
PACKING RING 23.8X17.2X2 3/8 INCH St-NBR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1801075
High Pressure Male Coupling															
GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4										o	o	o	o	o	1311
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8										o	o	o	o	o	66159
ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66161
LP NIPPLE F. Q.-COUPLING 3/4IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600659
NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1604669
GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						1608629
ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401067
High Pressure Female Coupling															
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE - INT THREAD 3/4 IN										o	o	o	o	o	1718
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	32541
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	61369
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66160
ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66162
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1602945
Hose and Connection															
WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						6465
High Pressure Hose, DN6															
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	●	●	●	●	●		●	●							301002275
HOSE DN6 15 M 1W - 3/8-QC	o	o	o		o		o	o							6528613
High Pressure Hose, DN8															
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1405569
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	●	o	o	o			101405770
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o	o	o	o	o		o	o		●	●	●			301001100
HOSE DN8 20 M 1W - 3/8X3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1405666
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			301001101
High Pressure Hose, DN10															
1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402916
2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402924
3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402932
5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402940
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6101766
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	1402064
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402072
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402080
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402098
50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402759
Non Blacking High Pressure Hose, DN10															
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6101767
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAY-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1401983
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1401991
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402007
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402015

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Petrol & Diesel Driven High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-35 PE	POSEIDON 3-37 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 3-39 PE	POSEIDON 5-50 PE	POSEIDON 5-51 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 5-54 DE L100AE EU	POSEIDON 5-59 PE	POSEIDON 5-64 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 7-61 PE PLUS	NEPTUNE 5-51DE	NEPTUNE 5-54PE	NEPTUNE 7-61PE	NEPTUNE 7-66DE	NEPTUNE 7-72DE	Item no.
High Pressure Hose, DN12															
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12										o	o	o	o	o	4810219
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	4810213
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	4810214
Tornado Lance															
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403013
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	106403011
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	●	106403010
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403012
PowerSpeed Vario Lance															
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500												o			106403023
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0640													o	o	106403025
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370	o		o	o	o		o								106403091
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0450		o						o		o	o				106403092
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0500									o			o			106403093
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0640													o	o	106403095
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680													o		106403096
FlexoPower Lance															
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402281
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	●	●	●	●	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402282
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402280
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE F.NZ 1/8 OUTS. THREAD										o	o	o	o	o	63251
Universal Lance															
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403036
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403035
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403034
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403032
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403033
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403031
UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403030
TurboHammer Lance															
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450										o	o				106402290
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500									o			o			106402291
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550						o									106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0600													o	o	106402293
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400	o		o	o	o		o	o							106403002
Short Lance															
DOUBLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402150
SINGLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402151
FLEXOPOWER WO NOZZLE 125 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402152
Special Lance															
UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400036
LANCE SINGLE 1500MM W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401193
CURVED LANCE L1090 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6402016
Special Nozzle															
NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M						o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	2802696
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	18430
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE										o	o	o	o	o	15861

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Petrol & Diesel Driven High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-35 PE	POSEIDON 3-37 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 3-39 PE	POSEIDON 5-50 PE	POSEIDON 5-51 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 5-54 DE L100AE EU	POSEIDON 5-59 PE	POSEIDON 5-64 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 7-61 PE PLUS	NEPTUNE 5-51DE	NEPTUNE 5-54PE	NEPTUNE 7-61PE	NEPTUNE 7-66DE	NEPTUNE 7-72DE	Item no.
Spray Gun															
REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119484
SIDE BAR COMPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402110
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK										o	o	o	o	o	106402190
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	106403122
ERGO 3000 GUN W.SWIVEL LOCK+VARIO PRESS										o	o	o	o	o	106402191
Standard Nozzle 0° 1/8" NPT															
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8												o			17387
Standard Nozzle 25° 1/8" NPT															
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT												o			7813
TurboHammer Nozzle															
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050												o			48872
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 035	o			o	o										49283
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLEHEAD W12 0370			o				o								106408221
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 040		o						o							65437
Tornado Nozzle with Indication Ring															
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	●			●	●										101119736
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE			●				●								101119737
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY		●						●							101119738
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE										●	●				101119740
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW									●			●			101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED						●									101119742
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN														●	101119745
NOZZLE 0650 INDICATION RING LIGHT GREEN													●		101119746
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL.	o	o	o	o	o		o	o		o	o	o	o	o	106402425
Hose Reel															
HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400170
CLEANING TROLLEY SS W/HOSE REEL FOAM IN										o	o	o	o	o	6401094
HOSE REEL ACC. KIT - POSEIDON PE 2013	o	o	o	o	o		o	o							106403175
Brush Washing															
WASH BRUSH - ERGO - UNIVERSAL LANCE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14202
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400087
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400088
BRUSH INSERT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	10356
Brush Rotary															
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM													o	o	6400016
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM		o				o		o	o	o	o	o			6400018
ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM		o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o			6400019
BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA		o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401430
BRISTLE. LONG		o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401431
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY		o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401432
BRUSH HEAD - SHORT BRASS BRISTLE										o	o	o	o	o	6401433
Surface Cleaning Rotary															
HYDROSCRUB P300P	o	o	o												106403155
HYDROSCRUB P300H	o	o	o												106403156

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Petrol & Diesel Driven High Pressure Washers

	POSEIDON 2-35 PE	POSEIDON 3-37 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 3-39 PE	POSEIDON 5-50 PE	POSEIDON 5-51 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 5-54 DE L100AE EU	POSEIDON 5-59 PE	POSEIDON 5-64 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 7-61 PE PLUS	NEPTUNE 5-51DE	NEPTUNE 5-54PE	NEPTUNE 7-61PE	NEPTUNE 7-66DE	NEPTUNE 7-72DE	Item no.
Filter Pressure Washer															
SUCTION FILTER 3 M HOSE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	61256
CARTRIDGE FILTER REPLACEM. 50 uM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1104041
SAND FILTER 50MICRON UNIVERSAL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1604461
SUCTION FILTER WITH FOOTVALVE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400000
WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA	o	o	o	o	o		o	o							301000173
Injector and Foam Sprayer															
INJECTOR W. FIXED DOSING 3PCT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401092
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401242
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401243
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401244
FOAM INJECTOR AGRESSIVE LQDS				o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	6401245
02 INJECTOR COMPLETE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			6401246
03 INJECTOR COMPLETE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401247
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6404368
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6404369
FOAM SPRAYER 1 L NO DOSING MAX 10 L/M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o			106408159
FOAM SPRAYER 2 L. DOSING 1-10 MAX 17 L/M	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	106408160
Drain and Pipe Cleaning															
PIPE CLEANING ROTATY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	46918
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			46921
DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8									o	o	o	o	o	o	2800084
DRAIN NOZZLE 06. 3/8						o			o				o	o	2800894
HOSE DN10 10M W.05 DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP		o				o			o	o	o	o			6401265
DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE		o				o			o	o	o	o			6401266
HOSE DN10 10M W.06.DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP						o			o				o	o	6401267
DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE						o			o				o	o	6401268
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M			o	o	o		o	o		o	o				301002490
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M		o	o	o	o		o	o		o	o	o			301002491
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M		o			o		o	o		o	o				301002492
Abrasive Blasting															
SUPER BLAST 25KG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	8379
ARMEX-POWDER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5218617
SAND PLUGER AND HOSE VSB	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400375
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						6400379
LANCE W/FLAT BORONCARBIDE NOZZLE 06 WSB						o							o	o	6400382
WSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045	o	o	o	o	o		o	o		o	o	o			6401192
LANCE SOFTBLASTING W. NOZZLE 05	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o			6401233
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE						o							o	o	6401234
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05		o				o		o	o	o	o	o			6401364
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06						o			o				o	o	6401365
NOZZLE FOR WSB - FLAT RUBBER 10 PC.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6402317
SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB	o	o	o	o	o		o	o							301112493
Liquid Sprayer															
ALTO 8P PRESPRAY UNIT										o	o	o	o	o	25598
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 5S										o	o	o	o	o	7110005
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 10SP										o	o	o	o	o	7110010
KEW LIQUID SPRAYER 20S										o	o	o	o	o	7110020
Accessory Kit															
WHEEL KIT NEP 5-85PE 7-66DE 7-72DE LARGE													o	o	106239901
WHEEL KIT NEP 5-54PE 7-61PE SMALL FRAME											o	o			106268075

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Other	POSEIDON 2-35 PE	POSEIDON 3-37 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 3-39 PE	POSEIDON 5-50 PE	POSEIDON 5-51 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 5-54 DE L100AE EU	POSEIDON 5-59 PE	POSEIDON 5-64 PE PLUS	POSEIDON 7-61 PE PLUS	NEPTUNE 5-51DE	NEPTUNE 5-54PE	NEPTUNE 7-61PE	NEPTUNE 7-66DE	NEPTUNE 7-72DE	Item no.
WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 06						o			o				o	o	6402018

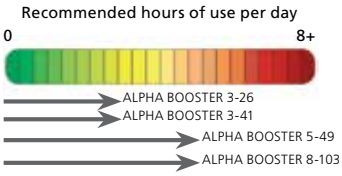
● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

ALPHA BOOSTER - Stationary cold water

Compact 1 pump stationary cold water high pressure washers for medium duty use

ALPHA BOOSTER is a range of professional 1 pump stationary models for use in agriculture, car cleaning, small food industry areas including the food departments of supermarkets, or even around industrial kitchens or publicswimming pools.

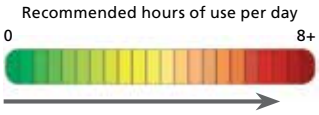
- Single and three phase versions
- Quiet, slow running 1450 rpm motors
- Ceramic pistons for longer working life
- Simple and easy to use
- Equipped with hose, lance and spray gun
- Ergo accessory concept for reduced tiredness and strain
- Optional remote controls, coin boxes, detergent kits



TECHNICAL DATA	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	135/13	180/18	180/18	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.6	4.1	4.9	10.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/570	825/750	970/900	2000/1920
Max inlet temperature (°C)	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	560x350x370	560x350x370	560x350x370	655x425x467
Weight (kg)	39	39	48	78
Power consumption (kW)	3.4	5.3	6.9	12
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13	400/3/50/9	400/3/50/13	400/3/50/22
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	88	88	85	85
Nozzle size	.0370	.0400	.0500	.1100
FEATURES				
Automatic standby	•	•	•	•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•	•	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•	•	•
Ergo accessory system	•	•	•	•
Detergent function	•	•	•	
Water brake tank	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945	1602945	1602945
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275		
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL			101405770	
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH				6101766
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281	106402281	106402281	106402281
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737			
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY		101119738		
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW			101119741	
NOZZLE TORNADO.1100 W.IND-RING ORANGE				101119756
ITEM NO.	**107361115**	**107361130**	**107361230**	**107361330**

UNO BOOSTER - Stationary cold water

- Stainless steel design for added hygiene and protection against corrosion
- High level of serviceability reduces downtime for maintenance
- 70°C inlet water temperature for use with hot water for additional cleaning efficiency
- Water break tank.
- Heavy duty C3 pump for long working life
- PCB for use of factory mounted options (UNO BOOSTER Extended)



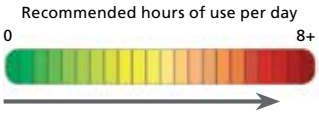
1 pump stationary cold water high pressure washer for heavy duty cleaning

The UNO BOOSTER is a flexible model for heavy cleaning applications. It is a 1 pump stationary cold water unit for medium and heavy cleaning applications in agriculture, milking sheds, industry, food industry and shipping.

TECHNICAL DATA	UNO BOOSTER BASIC	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	160/16	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.5	5.5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1200/1080	1200/1080
Max inlet temperature (°C)	70	70
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	370x700x500	370x700x500
Weight (kg)	81	81
Power consumption (kW)	6.7	6.7
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/12	400/3/50/12
El cable (m)	4	4
Ceramic pistons	4	4
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	84	84
Nozzle size	.0640	.0640
FEATURES		
Stainless steel frame	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•
PCB electronic control		•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	1603101	1603101
ITEM NO.	**107340030**	**107340130**

DUO BOOSTER - Stationary cold water

- 2 pump system for use by 1 or 2 people at same time
- Stainless steel design for added hygiene and protection against corrosion
- High level of serviceability for reduced maintenance downtime
- 70°C inlet water temperature for use with pre-heated water and added cleaning efficiency
- Water break tank
- Heavy duty C3 pump for long working life
- PCB for use of factory mounted options
- Intelligent start stop function for motor pump units



2 pump model for 1 or 2 users at one time in heavy duty applications

2-pump stationary cold water unit for medium and heavy cleaning applications for 1 or 2 users at the same time in agriculture, milking sheds, industry, food industry and shipping.

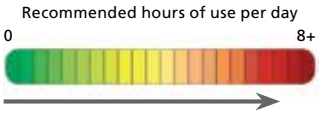
TECHNICAL DATA	DUO BOOSTER 7-121	DUO BOOSTER BASIC
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	12.1	11
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	2400/2230	2400/2160
Max inlet temperature (°C)	70	70
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	370x800x900	370x800x900
Weight (kg)	160	160
Power consumption (kW)	16,4	13.5
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/27	400/3/50/24
El cable (m)	4	4
Number of pumps	2	2
Ceramic pistons	4	4
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	83	83
Nozzle size	.0640	.0640
FEATURES		
Stainless steel frame	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•
PCB electronic control	•	
Brass cylinder head	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•
1 or 2 users	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	1603101	1603101
ITEM NO.	**107340430**	**107340230**

DELTA BOOSTER - Stationary cold water

Stationary washer for up to 6 users

The DELTA BOOSTER is a multi-pump, multi-pressure system encompassing from 3 to 6 pumps - and allowing up to 6 people to work at any time. A stationary cold water unit for the heaviest cleaning applications in industry, food industry and shipping.

- 3 to 6 pumps for up to 6 users at one time
- Colour coded lances allow mixed use of low, medium and high pressure, detergent application
- Inlet water of up to 85°C into break tank and 70°C through pumps
- Stainless steel design with high level of accessibility and serviceability
- Machine continues to run whilst individual pumps can be removed for service
- Intelligent start stop function for motor pumps depending on real-time demand from users
- Line pressures from 100 to 160 bar available



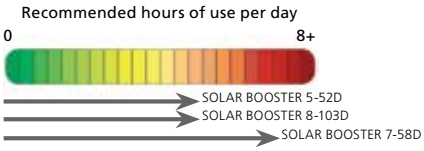
TECHNICAL DATA	DELTA BOOSTER 3-P	DELTA BOOSTER 4-P	DELTA BOOSTER 6-P
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	160/16	160/16	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	15.9	21.5	32.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	3120	4160	6230
Max inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	815x770x1800	815x770x1800	815x770x1800
Weight (kg)	349	402	509
Power consumption (kW)	20.1	27	40.5
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400-415/3/50/13-37	400-415/3/50/13-49	400/3/50/73.0
Number of pumps	3	4	6
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	83	83	86
Nozzle size	MIX OF NOZZLES	MIX OF NOZZLES	MIX OF NOZZLES
FEATURES			
Stainless steel frame	•	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•	•
PCB electronic control	•	•	•
85°C inlet water temperature	•	•	•
Diagnostic system	•	•	•
Up to 6 users at any time	•	•	•
Intelligent pump control system	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	**7330130**	**7330230**	**7330430**

SOLAR BOOSTER D - Stationary hot water

Diesel powered hot water high pressure washers

Diesel powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial and shipping sectors where the cleaning is always made at one particular site indoors - or where the machine should be kept in a technical room away from the cleaning site with pressurized water transported by pipeline or long hose.

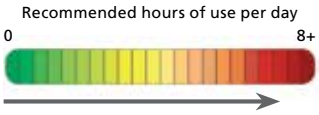
- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- High efficiency, low cost heating system with EcoPower boiler system
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Compact and easy to install



TECHNICAL DATA	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-52 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 DS	SOLAR BOOSTER 8-103 D
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	165/16.5	170/17	170/17	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.2	5.8	5.8	10.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1100/1000	1200/1110	1200/1110	2000/1900
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	99	99	99	70
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	700x900x1077	700x900x1077	700x900x1077	700x900x1077
Weight (kg)	189	215	215	232
Power consumption (kW)	7.4	8.8	8.8	12
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/13.4	400/3/50/13.5	400/3/50/13.5	400/3/50/24
El cable (m)	4	4	4	4
Heating capacity (kW)	80	115	115	115
Heating efficiency (%)	92	92	92	92
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	4.8	5.4	5.4	8.9
Ceramic pistons	3	4	4	3
Sound power level (dB(A) IEC 704)	92	93	93	93
Nozzle size	.0600	.0680	.0680	.1100
FEATURES				
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•
C3 4-ceramic piston pump		•	•	
NA5 - 3 ceramic piston pump	•			
NP8 - 3 ceramic piston pump				•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	**107370055**	**107370070**	**107370077**	**107370080**

SOLAR BOOSTER E - Stationary hot water

- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- Pollution free, heating system
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Large 119 L heating tank for excellent heating capacity
- Available up to 54 kW heating
- C3 longlife pump with 4 ceramic pistons



Electrically powered high pressure washers

Electrical powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial, food and shipping sectors. Electrical heating is exhaust gas and pollution free.

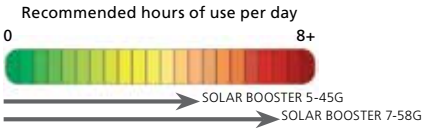
TECHNICAL DATA	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-38 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E36H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E54H
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	135/13.5	170/17	170/17	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.8	5.8	5.8	5.8
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	875/810	1200/1110	1200/1110	1200/1110
Max inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85
Max temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85
Water temperature, Delta T at full flow (°C)	19	14	28	42
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	670x900x1077	670x900x1077	670x900x1077	670x900x1077
Weight (kg)	150	155	155	156
Power consumption (kW)	5.8 + 18	7.5 + 18	7.5 + 36	7.5 + 54
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/36	400/3/50/39	400/3/50/65	400/3/50/91
Min. inlet water pressure at full flow (bar)	1	1	1	1
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	92	92	92	92
Nozzle size	.0530	.0680	.0680	.0680
FEATURES				
Electrical heating system	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•
1450 rpm motor	•	•	•	•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	**107370260**	**107370270**	**107370274**	**107370276**

SOLAR BOOSTER G - Stationary hot water

Gas powered stationary hot water high pressure washers

Gas powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial sectors or other sites possessing a gas supply line, avoiding need to provide diesel fuel supply.

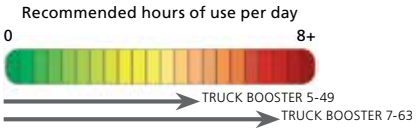
- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- Efficient gas heating systems
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Compact and easy to install



TECHNICAL DATA	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-45 G	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 G
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	150/15	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.5	5.8
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1020/900	1200/1110
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30
Max temperature (°C)	99	99
Water temperature, Delta T at full flow (°C)	85	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	700x900x1100	700x900x1100
Weight (kg)	186	214
Power consumption (kW)	7.5	8.9
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/15
Heating capacity (kW)	93	100
Heating efficiency (%)	94	93
Fuel consumption at Delta 40°C (m³/h)	4.5	5.7
Burner fuel type	NG	NG
Ceramic pistons	3	4
Sound level	93	93
Nozzle size	.0550	.0680
FEATURES		
Brass cylinder head	•	•
1450 rpm motor	•	•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•
Gas burner and coil	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•
ITEM NO.	**107370450**	**107370470**

TRUCK BOOSTER - Stationary hot water

- Stainless steel robust design against corrosion
- EcoPower boiler for reduced fuel consumption costs
- SilentPower, low noise level with 1450 rpm motor pump units
- Simple control panel with only 4 buttons
- Ergonomic accessories for added user friendliness
- Internal frost protection down to minus 20°C
- Simple control panel
- Compact design



Efficient outdoor cleaning of your vehicle fleet

The TRUCK BOOSTER is a simple robust and corrosion proof stationary unit for permanent outdoor placement. Enabling constant cleaning of trucks, vans, commercial and constrution vehicles, the TRUCK BOOSTER is frost protected for use even in winter.

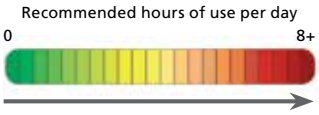
TECHNICAL DATA	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-49 D	TRUCK BOOSTER 7-63 D
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	175/17.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.9	6.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	970/930	1260/1170
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	1025x715x1670	1025x715x1670
Weight (kg)	227	262
Power consumption (kW)	7.2	8.2
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/16
Fuel tank (l)	33	33
Fuel consumption, motor (Diesel) kg/h	4.3	5.3
Detergent tank (l)	2 x 25	2 x 25
Ceramic pistons	3	4
Sound power level, Re Directive 2000/14/EU (LwA)	92	92
Nozzle size	.0550	.0680
FEATURES		
Stainless steel frame	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•
Wdk dual detergent injector	•	•
Internal heater and insulation for frost protection	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766	6101766
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN	101119743	
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY		101119747
ITEM NO.	**107370830**	**107370810**

AUTO BOOSTER 5M - Stationary hot water

Innovative technology for quicker payback time on self service washes

The AUTO BOOSTER 5 M is a range of stationary self service wash units equipped with innovative frequency modulated motor technology. Ideal solutions for equipping service stations or car dealerships with a self service wash site with quick payback on investment.

- Low wear and tear and service requirements reduce maintenance costs
- Inovative frequency modulated technology
- Low daily run costs through reduced fuel, water and electrical consumption
- Available with steel and stainless steel coils in diesel fired models for areas with hard or soft water
- Available with electrical heating for pollution free cleaning
- Ergonomical and pressure relieved accessories for extra comfort in use
- Low noise levels



TECHNICAL DATA	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 DS	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 E
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	100/10	100/10
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2	2	2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	500/500	500/500	500/500
Max inlet temperature (°C)	30	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	20-60	20-60	20-60
Pump (RPM)	44-1160	44-1160	44-1160
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	725x1090x1635	725x1090x1635	725x1090x1635
Weight (kg)	204	204	182
Power consumption (kW)	6.4	6.4	16.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/Variable	400/3/Variable	400/3/Variable
Fuel consumption ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.3	2.3	
Fuel tank (l)	33	33	
Detergent tank (l)	2 x 25	2 x 25	2 x 25
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3
Nozzle size	.0370	.0370	.0370
FEATURES			
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•	•
Electrical heating system			•
Internal heater and insulation for frost protection	•	•	•
Diesel version	•	•	
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•
Stainless steel cabinet	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369
HIGH PRESSURE HOSE DN6X8200MM	101405641	101405641	101405641
WINTER GUN 12 BAR	106402243	106402243	106402243
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 BENT 170 F. BRUSH	106403037	106403037	106403037
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737	101119737	101119737
SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO BSTER	106402241	106402241	106402241
EXHOUST DIVERTER AUTO/TRUCK ACCESSORY	107318048		
ITEM NO.	**107370880**	**107370882**	**107370884**

Nilfisk ALTO
works for you

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-130	UNO BOOSTER BASIC	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED	DUO BOOSTER 7-121	DUO BOOSTER BASIC	DELTA BOOSTER 3-P	DELTA BOOSTER 4-P	DELTA BOOSTER 6-P	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-52 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 D	Item no.
Ergo System Coupling and Adapter														
Nippel F. Q-COUPL. 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600493
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	1603101
ERGO COUPLING KIT	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119496
COUPLING - FEMALE/Q-COUPL 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402075
HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119499
PACKING RING 23.8X17.2X2 3/8 INCH St-NBR	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o			1801075
High Pressure Male Coupling														
GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						1311
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						66159
ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						66161
LP NIPPLE F. Q.-COUPLING 3/4IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						1600659
NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1	o	o	o	o										1604669
GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK	o	o	o	o										1608629
ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401067
High Pressure Female Coupling														
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE - INT THREAD 3/4 IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						1718
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	o	o	o		o	o	o	o						32541
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						61369
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						66160
ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						66162
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o				o	o	1602945
Hose and Connection														
TWO USER DISTRIBUTOR				o										4809131
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE INT.THREAD 1 INCH	o	o	o	o										1719
WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/	o	o	o	o										6465
Hose, High Pressure														
HIGH PRESSURE HOSE DN6X8200MM														101405641
High Pressure Hose, DN6														
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	●	●												301002275
High Pressure Hose, DN8														
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	o	o	o									o		1405569
HOSE DN8 20 M 1W - 3/8X3/8	o	o	o									o		1405666
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o	o	●									o		101405770
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL			o									o		301001100
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO	o	o	o									o		301001101
High Pressure Hose, DN10														
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402064
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402072
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402080
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402098
50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402759
1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402916
2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402924
3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402932
5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402940
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6101766

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 DS	SOLAR BOOSTER 8-103 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-38 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E36H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E54H	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-45 G	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 G	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-49 D	TRUCK BOOSTER 7-63 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 DS	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 E	Item no.
Ergo System Coupling and Adapter														
Nippel F. Q-COUPL. 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1600493
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1603101
ERGO COUPLING KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●				101119496
COUPLING - FEMALE/Q-COUPL 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106402075
HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				101119499
PACKING RING 23.8X17.2X2 3/8 INCH St-NBR			o	o	o	o	o	o						1801075
High Pressure Male Coupling														
GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1311
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8									o	o				66159
ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.														66161
LP NIPPLE F. Q.-COUPLING 3/4IN									o	o				1600659
NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1									o	o				1604669
GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK									o	o				1608629
ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401067
High Pressure Female Coupling														
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE - INT THREAD 3/4 IN									o	o				1718
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH									o	o				32541
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4									●	●	●	●	●	61369
ADAPTER KEW QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8														66160
ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5														66162
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	o	o					o	o	o	o				1602945
Hose and Connection														
TWO USER DISTRIBUTOR														4809131
COUPLING GEKA FEMALE INT.THREAD 1 INCH														1719
WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/														6465
Hose, High Pressure														
HIGH PRESSURE HOSE DN6X8200MM											●	●	●	101405641
High Pressure Hose, DN6														
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6														301002275
High Pressure Hose, DN8														
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8		o	o				o							1405569
HOSE DN8 20 M 1W - 3/8X3/8			o				o	o	o	o				1405666
HOSE DN8 10M 2W W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL		o	o				o							101405770
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL			o				o							301001100
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE CO			o				o							301001101
High Pressure Hose, DN10														
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1402064
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o				1402072
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1402080
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1402098
50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1402759
1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1402916
2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1402924
3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1402932
5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1402940
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●				6101766

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-130	UNO BOOSTER BASIC	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED	DUO BOOSTER 7-121	DUO BOOSTER BASIC	DELTA BOOSTER 3-P	DELTA BOOSTER 4-P	DELTA BOOSTER 6-P	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-52 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 D	Item no.
Non Blacking High Pressure Hose, DN10														
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAY-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1401983
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1401991
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402007
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1402015
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6101767
High Pressure Hose, DN12														
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	4810213
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	4810214
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	4810219
Hose Reel														
HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	6400170
CLEANING TROLLEY SS W/HOSE REEL FOAM IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401094
Spray Gun														
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403122
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402190
ERGO 3000 GUN W.SWIVEL LOCK+VARIO PRESS					o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	106402191
WINTER GUN 12 BAR														106402243
SIDE BAR COMPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402110
REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119484
Tornado Lance														
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403013
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403010
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403011
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403012
PowerSpeed Vario Lance														
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500			o											106403023
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370	o													106403091
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0530														106403094
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0640							o	o						106403095
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680													o	106403096
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 1200														106403111
FlexoPower Lance														
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o				o	o	106402281
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106402282
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106402280
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE F.NZ 1/8 OUTS. THREAD	o	o	o		o	o	o	o						63251
Universal Lance														
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403032
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403033
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403031
UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403030
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403036
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403035
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106403034
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 BENT 170 F. BRUSH														106403037

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 DS	SOLAR BOOSTER 8-103 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-38 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E36H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E54H	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-45 G	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 G	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-49 D	TRUCK BOOSTER 7-63 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 DS	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 E	Item no.
Non Blacking High Pressure Hose, DN10														
HOSE DN10 15 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAY-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1401983
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1401991
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1402007
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1402015
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6101767
High Pressure Hose, DN12														
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	o	o	o	o	o	o								4810213
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	o	o	o	o	o	o								4810214
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	o	o	o	o	o	o								4810219
Hose Reel														
HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						6400170
CLEANING TROLLEY SS W/HOSE REEL FOAM IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401094
Spray Gun														
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●				106403122
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106402190
ERGO 3000 GUN W.SWIVEL LOCK+VARIO PRESS	o	o					o	o						106402191
WINTER GUN 12 BAR											●	●	●	106402243
SIDE BAR COMPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106402110
REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					101119484
Tornado Lance														
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						106403013
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●				106403010
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403011
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403012
PowerSpeed Vario Lance														
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500														106403023
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370														106403091
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0530			o											106403094
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0640														106403095
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680	o			o	o	o		o						106403096
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 1200		o												106403111
FlexoPower Lance														
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106402281
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106402282
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZ.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106402280
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE F.NZ 1/8 OUTS. THREAD									o	o				63251
Universal Lance														
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403032
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403033
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403031
UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403030
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403036
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403035
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403034
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 BENT 170 F. BRUSH											●	●	●	106403037

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-130	UNO BOOSTER BASIC	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED	DUO BOOSTER 7-121	DUO BOOSTER BASIC	DELTA BOOSTER 3-P	DELTA BOOSTER 4-P	DELTA BOOSTER 6-P	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-52 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 D	Item no.
TurboHammer Lance														
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550														106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0600												o		106402293
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700														106402294
Delta Booster Lance														
SINGLE LANCE W/1506 SILVER 160BAR									o	o	o			6300870
SINGLE LANCE BLUE .1508 80BAR-1020L/H									o	o	o			6300850
SINGLE LANCE W/1511 BROWN L 160BAR									o	o	o			6300848
SINGLE LANCE YELLOW.1511 107BAR-1560L/H									o	o	o			6300853
SINGLE LANCE W/1513 RED L 160BAR									o	o	o			6300851
SINGLE LANCE WHITE .1515 27BAR- 1020L/H									o	o	o			6300846
SINGLE LANCE W/1520 GREEN L 160BAR									o	o	o			6300849
SINGLE LANCE BLACK .1530 27 BAR-2100L/H									o	o	o			6300847
SINGLE LANCE W/15075 ORANGE L 160BAR									o	o	o			6300852
Special Lance														
LANCE WITH BAYONET COUPLI									o	o	o			106401239
UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	6400036
LANCE SINGLE 1500MM W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401193
CURVED LANCE L1090 MM	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6402016
Short Lance														
DOUBLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402150
SINGLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402151
FLEXOPOWER WO NOZZLE 125 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402152
Special Nozzle														
NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M		o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	2802696
VARIO-NOZZLE CASING 1/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						5888
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE	o	o	o		o	o	o	o						15861
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	18430
VARIO NOZZLE HL-I 1/8-27N	o	o	o	o										56829
Standard Nozzle 0° 1/8" NPT														
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8			o											17387
HP-NOZZLE 0060 1/8					o	o	o	o						7819
Standard Nozzle 15° 1/4" NPT														
HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8			o											41394
HP NOZZLE 15060 1/8					o	o	o	o						7811
Standard Nozzle 25° 1/8" NPT														
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT			o											7813
HP NOZZLE 25055 1/8 INCH NPT														7814
HP NOZZLE 25060 1/8 INCH NPT					o	o	o	o						2506
Standard Nozzle 50° 1/8" NPT														
HP NOZZLE 50060 1/8 INCH NPT					o	o	o	o						5006
HP NOZZLE 50070 1/8					o	o	o	o						5007
HP NOZZLE 50080 1/8							o							5008
TurboHammer Nozzle														
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11														48874
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050			o											48872
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11														48875
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 060					o	o	o	o						48982
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050			o											301001108

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 DS	SOLAR BOOSTER 8-103 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-38 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E36H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E54H	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-45 G	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 G	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-49 D	TRUCK BOOSTER 7-63 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 DS	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 E	Item no.
TurboHammer Lance														
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550							o							106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0600														106402293
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700								o						106402294
Delta Booster Lance														
SINGLE LANCE W/1506 SILVER 160BAR														6300870
SINGLE LANCE BLUE .1508 80BAR-1020L/H														6300850
SINGLE LANCE W/1511 BROWN L 160BAR														6300848
SINGLE LANCE YELLOW.1511 107BAR-1560L/H														6300853
SINGLE LANCE W/1513 RED L 160BAR														6300851
SINGLE LANCE WHITE .1515 27BAR- 1020L/H														6300846
SINGLE LANCE W/1520 GREEN L 160BAR														6300849
SINGLE LANCE BLACK .1530 27 BAR-2100L/H														6300847
SINGLE LANCE W/15075 ORANGE L 160BAR														6300852
Special Lance														
LANCE WITH BAYONET COUPLI														106401239
UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6400036
LANCE SINGLE 1500MM W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401193
CURVED LANCE L1090 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6402016
Short Lance														
DOUBLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106402150
SINGLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106402151
FLEXOPOWER WO NOZZLE 125 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106402152
Special Nozzle														
NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				2802696
VARIO-NOZZLE CASING 1/8									o	o				5888
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE							o	o	o	o				15861
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				18430
VARIO NOZZLE HL-I 1/8-27N									o	o				56829
Standard Nozzle 0° 1/8" NPT														
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8														17387
HP-NOZZLE 0060 1/8														7819
Standard Nozzle 15° 1/4" NPT														
HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8														41394
HP NOZZLE 15060 1/8														7811
Standard Nozzle 25° 1/8" NPT														
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT														7813
HP NOZZLE 25055 1/8 INCH NPT									o					7814
HP NOZZLE 25060 1/8 INCH NPT														2506
Standard Nozzle 50° 1/8" NPT														
HP NOZZLE 50060 1/8 INCH NPT														5006
HP NOZZLE 50070 1/8				o	o	o								5007
HP NOZZLE 50080 1/8														5008
TurboHammer Nozzle														
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11									o					48874
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050														48872
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0450 W11									o					48875
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 060														48982
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050														301001108

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-130	UNO BOOSTER BASIC	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED	DUO BOOSTER 7-121	DUO BOOSTER BASIC	DELTA BOOSTER 3-P	DELTA BOOSTER 4-P	DELTA BOOSTER 6-P	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-52 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 D	Item no.
TurboHammer Nozzle														
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0550 W12														49287
Tornado Nozzle with Indication Ring														
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	●													101119737
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY		●												101119738
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW			●											101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED														101119742
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN														101119743
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0600												o		101119744
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN					o	o	o	o						101119745
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY													o	101119747
NOZZLE TORNADO.1100 W.IND-RING ORANGE				●										101119756
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	106402425
Brush Washing														
SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO BSTER														106402241
BRUSH INSERT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	10356
WASH BRUSH - ERGO - UNIVERSAL LANCE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	14202
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400087
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400088
Brush Rotary														
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400016
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM	o	o	o											6400018
ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM	o	o	o											6400019
BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	6401430
BRISTLE. LONG	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	6401431
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	6401432
BRUSH HEAD - SHORT BRASS BRISTLE	o	o	o											6401433
Drain and Pipe Cleaning														
PIPE CLEANING ROTATY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN	o	o	o		o	o						o	o	46918
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4	o	o	o		o	o	o					o	o	46921
DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8			o		o	o	o	o						2800084
DRAIN NOZZLE 06. 3/8					o	o						o	o	2800894
HOSE DN10 10M W.05 DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP		o	o											6401265
DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE			o											6401266
HOSE DN10 10M W.06.DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP					o	o	o	o				o	o	6401267
DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE					o	o	o	o				o	o	6401268
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M	o	o	o		o	o	o	o				o	o	301002490
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M	o	o	o		o	o	o	o				o	o	301002491
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M	o	o	o									o	o	301002492
Filter Pressure Washer														
CARTRIDGE FILTER REPLACEM. 50 uM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1104041
SAND FILTER 50MICRON UNIVERSAL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1604461
FILTER - WATER/SAND. SS					o	o	o	o				o	o	4601431
FILTER CARTRIDGE 1 1/2					o	o								4602439
WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA	o	o												301000173
Abrasive Blasting														
SUPER BLAST 25KG	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	8379
ARMEX-POWDER		o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		5218617
SAND PLUGER AND HOSE VSB	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400375
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB	o	o	o		o	o	o	o				o	o	6400379
LANCE W/FLAT BORONCARBIDE NOZZLE 06 WSB					o	o	o	o				o	o	6400382

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 DS	SOLAR BOOSTER 8-103 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-38 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E36H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E54H	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-45 G	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 G	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-49 D	TRUCK BOOSTER 7-63 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 DS	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 E	Item no.
TurboHammer Nozzle														
NOZZLE TURBOHAMMER HEAD .0550 W12									o					49287
Tornado Nozzle with Indication Ring														
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE											●	●	●	101119737
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY														101119738
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW														101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED			o											101119742
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN							o		●					101119743
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0600														101119744
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN														101119745
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY	o			o	o	o		o		●				101119747
NOZZLE TORNADO.1100 W.IND-RING ORANGE		o												101119756
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106402425
Brush Washing														
SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO BSTER											●	●	●	106402241
BRUSH INSERT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				10356
WASH BRUSH - ERGO - UNIVERSAL LANCE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				14202
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6400087
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6400088
Brush Rotary														
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6400016
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM			o				o		o					6400018
ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM			o				o		o					6400019
BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401430
BRISTLE. LONG	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401431
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401432
BRUSH HEAD - SHORT BRASS BRISTLE									o	o				6401433
Drain and Pipe Cleaning														
PIPE CLEANING ROTATY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN	o		o				o		o	o				46918
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4	o		o				o		o	o				46921
DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8			o											2800084
DRAIN NOZZLE 06. 3/8	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o				2800894
HOSE DN10 10M W.05 DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP														6401265
DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE			o				o	o						6401266
HOSE DN10 10M W.06.DRAIN NOZZ.W.1/4 NIPP	o			o	o	o	o	o						6401267
DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401268
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M	o		o				o	o						301002490
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M	o		o				o	o						301002491
PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M	o		o											301002492
Filter Pressure Washer														
CARTRIDGE FILTER REPLACEM. 50 uM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1104041
SAND FILTER 50MICRON UNIVERSAL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						1604461
FILTER - WATER/SAND. SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						4601431
FILTER CARTRIDGE 1 1/2			o	o	o	o	o	o						4602439
WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA														301000173
Abrasive Blasting														
SUPER BLAST 25KG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				8379
ARMEX-POWDER			o	o	o	o	o	o						5218617
SAND PLUGER AND HOSE VSB	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6400375
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB	o		o	o	o	o	o	o						6400379
LANCE W/FLAT BORONCARBIDE NOZZLE 06 WSB	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6400382

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-130	UNO BOOSTER BASIC	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED	DUO BOOSTER 7-121	DUO BOOSTER BASIC	DELTA BOOSTER 3-P	DELTA BOOSTER 4-P	DELTA BOOSTER 6-P	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-52 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 D	Item no.
Abrasive Blasting														
WSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045	o	o												6401192
LANCE SOFTBLASTING W. NOZZLE 05		o	o											6401233
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401234
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05			o											6401364
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401365
NOZZLE FOR WSB - FLAT RUBBER 10 PC.	o	o	o		o	o	o	o				o	o	6402317
SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB	o	o												301112493
Injector and Foam Sprayer														
INJECTOR W. FIXED DOSING 3PCT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401092
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401242
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401243
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401244
FOAM INJECTOR AGRESSIVE LQDS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401245
02 INJECTOR COMPLETE	o	o												6401246
03 INJECTOR COMPLETE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401247
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6404368
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6404369
EXTENSION HOSE 30 CM WITH ERGO COUPLINGS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	301001311
External Control Unit														
REMOTE CONTROL 1X DETERGENT			o											301001355
Other														
WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 06					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6402018
EXHAUST PIPE 148X197												o	o	301001089
TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7847
Stationary Equipment														
DOUBLE HANDLE FOR TRK 25														7848
TOKENS Ø22.0X2.3 SET-50					o	o	o	o						12253
EXHOUST DIVERTER AUTO/TRUCK ACCESSORY														107318048
OPTION CLOSED CIRCUIT FROST PROTECTION K														107370971
OPTION NO SCALE														107370974
OPTION INSULATION CABINET														107370975
MAINS CUT OFF BUTTON					o	o	o					o	o	29277
COINBOX 0.5 EUR			o		o	o	o	o				o	o	54328
COINBOX 1EUR			o		o	o	o	o				o	o	54329
COINBOX TOKEN			o		o	o	o	o				o	o	54330
COINBOX 0.5 EUR INCL DETERGENT			o		o	o		o				o	o	54332
COINBOX 1EUR INCL DETERGENT			o		o	o		o				o	o	54333
COINBOX TOKEN INCL DETERGENT			o		o	o		o				o	o	54334
1XDETERGENT UNO EXTENDED/ALPHA						o								107340900
2XDETERGENT UNO EXTENDED/ALPHA						o								107340901
AUTOMATIC PRESSURE RELEIF						o	o							107340902
OPTION 1XMANUEL DETERGENT					o	o	o	o				o	o	107340903
OPTION LOW WATER SECURITY					o	o	o	o				o	o	107340905
1XDETERGENT DUO B. EXTENDED							o							107340906
2XDETERGENT DUO B. EXTENDED							o							107340907
KIT FOR COIN BOX UNO/DUO BASIC					o	o								107340908
OPTION WATER INLET SECURITY					o	o	o	o				o	o	107340910
REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 2 BUTTONS			o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	107340911
REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 3 BUTTONS		o	o			o	o					o	o	107340912
OPTION REMOTE CONTROL 4 BUTTONS			o			o	o					o	o	107340913
OPTION REMOTE CONTROL 5 BUTTONS			o	o		o	o					o	o	107340914
OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH UNO EXTEND						o								107340915

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 DS	SOLAR BOOSTER 8-103 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-38 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E36H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E54H	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-45 G	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 G	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-49 D	TRUCK BOOSTER 7-63 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 DS	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 E	Item no.
Abrasive Blasting														
WSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045														6401192
LANCE SOFTBLASTING W. NOZZLE 05			o						o					6401233
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401234
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05														6401364
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06	o		o	o	o	o	o	o						6401365
NOZZLE FOR WSB - FLAT RUBBER 10 PC.	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6402317
SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB														301112493
Injector and Foam Sprayer														
INJECTOR W. FIXED DOSING 3PCT	o						o	o	o	o				6401092
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401242
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401243
FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401244
FOAM INJECTOR AGRESSIVE LQDS	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401245
02 INJECTOR COMPLETE														6401246
03 INJECTOR COMPLETE	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6401247
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6404368
FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6404369
EXTENSION HOSE 30 CM WITH ERGO COUPLINGS	o		o	o	o	o	o	o						301001311
External Control Unit														
REMOTE CONTROL 1X DETERGENT														301001355
Other														
WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 06	o			o	o	o			o	o				6402018
EXHAUST PIPE 148X197	o	o					o	o						301001089
TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						7847
Stationary Equipment														
DOUBLE HANDLE FOR TRK 25			o	o	o	o								7848
TOKENS Ø22.0X2.3 SET-50			o	o	o	o	o	o						12253
EXHOUST DIVERTER AUTO/TRUCK ACCESSORY									o	o	●			107318048
OPTION CLOSED CIRCUIT FROST PROTECTION K									o	o				107370971
OPTION NO SCALE									o	o				107370974
OPTION INSULATION CABINET									o	o				107370975
MAINS CUT OFF BUTTON	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						29277
COINBOX 0.5 EUR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						54328
COINBOX 1EUR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						54329
COINBOX TOKEN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						54330
COINBOX 0.5 EUR INCL DETERGENT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						54332
COINBOX 1EUR INCL DETERGENT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						54333
COINBOX TOKEN INCL DETERGENT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						54334
1XDETERGENT UNO EXTENDED/ALPHA														107340900
2XDETERGENT UNO EXTENDED/ALPHA														107340901
AUTOMATIC PRESSURE RELEIF														107340902
OPTION 1XMANUEL DETERGENT	o	o					o	o						107340903
OPTION LOW WATER SECURITY	o	o					o	o						107340905
1XDETERGENT DUO B. EXTENDED														107340906
2XDETERGENT DUO B. EXTENDED														107340907
KIT FOR COIN BOX UNO/DUO BASIC														107340908
OPTION WATER INLET SECURITY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107340910
REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 2 BUTTONS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107340911
REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 3 BUTTONS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107340912
OPTION REMOTE CONTROL 4 BUTTONS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107340913
OPTION REMOTE CONTROL 5 BUTTONS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107340914
OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH UNO EXTEND														107340915

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Stationary Cold & Hot High Pressure Washers

Stationary Equipment	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-130	UNO BOOSTER BASIC	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED	DUO BOOSTER 7-121	DUO BOOSTER BASIC	DELTA BOOSTER 3-P	DELTA BOOSTER 4-P	DELTA BOOSTER 6-P	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-52 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 D	Item no.
OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH DUO 7							o							107340918
OPTION 1XCHEMICAL MAGNET VALVE SOLAR			o											107360900
OPTION 2XCHEMICAL MAGNET VALVE SOLAR			o											107360901
OPTION CONTROL KIT ALPHA 5			o											107360902
OPTION 1XDETERGENT SOLAR												o	o	107370952
OPTION 2XDETERGENT SOLAR												o	o	107370953
ACCESSORY FROST PROTECTION STANDARD						o	o					o	o	107370954
ACCESSORY FROST PROTECTION DELUXE						o	o					o	o	107370955
OPTION NO-SCALE SOLAR												o	o	107370958
OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH SOLAR EH														107370959
OPTION STAINLESS STEEL PARTS SOLAR D/EH												o	o	107370962
OPTION MULTI MACHINE CONNEC. BOX SOLAR												o	o	107370964
OPTION CLOSED AIR INTAKE SOLAR G												o	o	107370965
OPTION AUTOMATIC PRESSURE RELIEF SOLAR												o	o	107370966
OPTION WATER SOFTENER UNIT														107370970
ACCESSORY COIN COUNTER														107370976

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Stationary Equipment	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 DS	SOLAR BOOSTER 8-103 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-38 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E36H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E54H	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-45 G	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 G	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-49 D	TRUCK BOOSTER 7-63 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 DS	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 E	Item no.
OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH DUO 7														107340918
OPTION 1XCHEMICAL MAGNET VALVE SOLAR														107360900
OPTION 2XCHEMICAL MAGNET VALVE SOLAR														107360901
OPTION CONTROL KIT ALPHA 5														107360902
OPTION 1XDETERGENT SOLAR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107370952
OPTION 2XDETERGENT SOLAR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107370953
ACCESSORY FROST PROTECTION STANDARD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107370954
ACCESSORY FROST PROTECTION DELUXE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107370955
OPTION NO-SCALE SOLAR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107370958
OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH SOLAR EH			o	o	o	o								107370959
OPTION STAINLESS STEEL PARTS SOLAR D/EH	o	o	o	o	o	o								107370962
OPTION MULTI MACHINE CONNEC. BOX SOLAR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107370964
OPTION CLOSED AIR INTAKE SOLAR G	o	o					o	o						107370965
OPTION AUTOMATIC PRESSURE RELIEF SOLAR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						107370966
OPTION WATER SOFTENER UNIT											o	o	o	107370970
ACCESSORY COIN COUNTER											o	o	o	107370976

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Increased flexibility with Nilfisk-ALTO options

The UNO, DUO, ALPHA and SOLAR BOOSTERS can be equipped with an electronic control board. This gives the possibility to use a wide range of FACTORY-MOUNTED options and equipment such as remote control, coin boxes, pressure relief…
The use of options means that a standard machine is quickly and easily configured to become a customer-specific solution.

Option	Description	UNO BOOSTER Item No.	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED Item No.	DUO BOOSTER Item No.	DUO BOOSTER 7-121 Item No.	ALPHA BOOSTER 5 Item No.	SOLAR BOOSTER D/G Item No.	SOLAR BOOSTER E Item No.
High Pressure detergent manual use	Injection of detergent under high pressure, manually controlled at the machine.	107340903	107340903	107340903	107340903	na	107340903	na
1 x detergent, UNO BOOSTER	Injection of 1 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or box. NOTE: For the DUO BOOSTER, the activation of detergent will only lead to the use of 1 of the 2 pumps' capacity.	na	107340900 Also need: Remote control box with 3 buttons	na	na	107360900*		
1 x detergent, DUO BOOSTER	Injection of 1 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or box. NOTE: For the DUO BOOSTER, the activation of detergent will only lead to the use of 1 of the 2 pumps' capacity.	na	na	na	107340906 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	na	na	na
1 x detergent, EL. SOLAR OPTION	Injection of 1 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or box. NOTE: For the DUO BOOSTER, the activation of detergent will only lead to the use of 1 of the 2 pumps' capacity.	na	na	na	na	na	107370952 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	107370952 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons
2 x detergent, UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED / ALPHA BOOSTER 5	Injection of 2 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or coin box. NOTE: For the DUO BOOSTER, the activation of detergent will only lead to the use of 1 of the 2 pumps' capacity.	na	107340901 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	na	na	107340901 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	na	na
2 x detergent, DUO BOOSTER EXTENDED	Injection of 2 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or coin box. NOTE: For the DUO BOOSTER, the activation of detergent will only lead to the use of 1 of the 2 pumps' capacity.	na	na	na	107340907 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	na	na	na
2 x detergent, EL. SOLAR OPTION	Injection of 2 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or coin box. NOTE: For the DUO BOOSTER, the activation of detergent will only lead to the use of 1 of the 2 pumps' capacity.	na	na	na	ba	na	107370953 Also need: Remote control box with 5 buttons	107370953 Also need: Remote control box with 5 buttons
Automatic Pressure relief	If the system is not in use for 10 minutes (or 20 seconds after the system closes down), a valve opens and relieves the pressure in the high pressure piping line. The entire system is free of pressure and must afterwards be started again.	na	107340902	107340902	107340902	na	na	na
Option Automatic Pressure relief	If the system is not in use for 10 minutes (or 20 seconds after the system closes down), a valve opens and relieves the pressure in the high pressure piping line. The entire system is free of pressure and must afterwards be started again.	na	na	na	na	na	107370966	107370966
No-Scale Unti SOLAR Option	Prevents scale in the boiler or internal water tank.	na	na	na	na	na	107370958	107370958
Low water security - 1 bar	Pressure switch on water inlet of the stationary unit. Set to 1 bar. Inlet water lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode.	107340905	107340905	107340905	107340905	na	107340905	Standard
Control kit ALPHA BOOSTER	Option control kit for detergent, coin box, remote control with ALPHA BOOSTER 5	na	na	na	na	107360902	na	na

* Requires control kit 107360902

Option	Description	UNO BOOSTER Item No.	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED Item No.	DUO BOOSTER Item No.	DUO BOOSTER 7-121 Item No.	ALPHA BOOSTER 5 Item No.	SOLAR BOOSTER D/G Item No.	SOLAR BOOSTER E Item No.
Cold/Warm switchover UNO BOOSTER	Allows double water inlet (either hot or cold) and switchover between sources.	na	107340915	na	na	na	na	na
Cold/Warm switchover EH	Allows double water inlet (either hot or cold) and switchover between sources.	na	na	na	na	na	na	107370959
Water inlet security option	Comprises of a magnetic valve on the water tap, 5 m cable and a 24v, DC plug. If the hose breaks, the valve on the tap closes, preventing water spill.	107340910	107340910	107340910	107340910	na	107340910	na
Remote control boxes	On-Off = **2 buttons**	107340911	107340911	107340911	107340911	107340911*	107340911	107340911
	On-Off+1 function (burner or option)= **3 buttons**	na	107340912	na	107340912	107340912*	107340912	107340912
	On-Off+2 functions (burner or option)= **4 buttons**	na	107340913	na	107340913	107340913*	107340913	107340913
	On-Off+3 functions (burner or option)= **5 buttons**	na	107340914	na	107340914	na	107340914	107340914
	Mains cut off button	29277	29277	29277	29277	na	29277	29277
Coin boxes €½	Mechanical, simple on-off, €½	54328	54328	54328	54328	54328*	54328	54328
Coin boxes €1	Mechanical, simple on-off, €1	54329	54329	54329	54329	54329*	54329	54329
Coin boxes Token	Mechanical, simple on-off, Tokens	54330	54330	54330	54330	54330*	54330	54330
Coin boxes €½, incl. Detergent	Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €½	54332	54332	54332	54332	54332*	54332	54332
Coin boxes €1, incl. Detergent	Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €1	54333	54333	54333	54333	54333*	54333	54333
Coin boxes Token, incl. Detergent	Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, Token	54334	54334	54334	54334	54334*	54334	54334
Basic Kit for coin box	It allows the mounting of mechanical coin boxes on UNO and DUO BOSTER Basic versions.	107340908	107340908	na	na	na	na	na
FROST PROTECTION - Standard	Water wasted/no recirculation. Requires a built-in pressure relief. Change gun to "weeping gun"	na	107370954	na	107370954	na	107370954	107370954
FROST PROTECTION - Deluxe	incl. heating unit	na	107370955	na	107370955	na	107370955	107370955
M.M.O.	Allows connection of up to 3 SOLAR BOOSTER units together.	na	na	na	na	na	107370964	107370964
Closed air intake for gas models	Closed air intake for gas models	na	na	na	na	na	107370965	107370965
Stainless steel parts G/GH	Stainless steel cabinet	na	na	na	na	na	107370963 (G+GH)	
Stainless steel parts D/EH	Stainless steel cabinet	na	na	na	na	na	107370962 (D)	107370962 (EH)
2 x chemical magnet valve	* Requires control kit (107360901)	na	na	na	na	na	107360901*	
Winter gun - 12 bar	For frost protecion - water wasted	na	107302243	naa	107302243	na	107302243	107302243
Feet for UNO BOOSTER	Feet for UNO BOOSTER	107303119	107303119	na	na	na	na	na

* Requires control kit 107360902

Liquid sprayers

1.5 8P 5S 10SP 20S

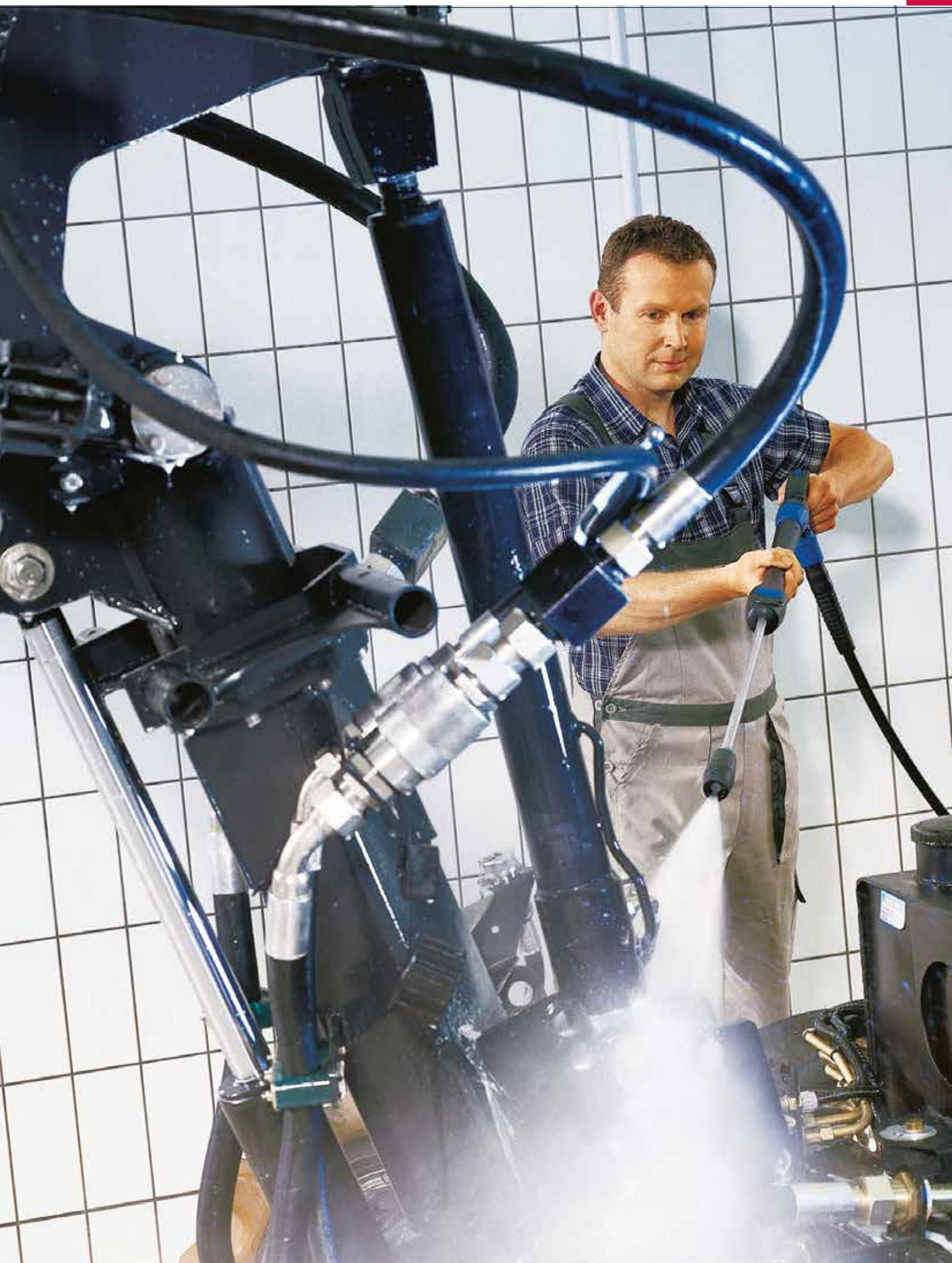
TECHNICAL DATA	1.5	8P	5S	10SP [1]	20S
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR)	2	4	6	6	6
TANK CAPACITY (L)	1.25	8	5	10	20
WORKING PRESSURE (BAR/PSI)	2/29	3/43	6/87	6/87	6/87
MAX. WATER TEMPERATURE (°C)	30	40	50	30	50
LENGTH OF HOSE (M)	-	1.3	1.4	2	4
SEAL	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton
COMPRESSED AIR CONNECTION	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
WITH HAND PUMP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
METAL NOZZLE WITH REGULATION	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DIAMETER (MM)	130	200	180	210	210
HEIGHT (MM)	300	620	460	580	890
Weight (kg)	0.4	2.2	3.5	6.2	7.5
ITEM NO.	**80853**	**25598**	**7110005**	**7110010**	**7110020**

ACCESSORIES	1.5	8P	5S	10SP [1]	20S
PISTOL VALVE (EXCL. HOSE AND LANCE)			● / 7110420		
PISTOL VALVE (EXCL. HOSE AND LANCE)				● / 7110403	● / 7110403
MANUAL PUMP, COMPLETE			● / 7110241		
LANCE WITH FLAT JET NOZZLE			● / 4810327, 40 cm	● / 4810327, 50 cm	● / 4810327, 50 cm
HOSE			● / 7110428	● / 7110431	● / 7110401
SPRAY GUN, PRO ACCES			○ / 4810328	○ / 4810328	
FOAM NOZZLE G 1/4			○ / 308000057	○ / 308000057	○ / 308000057

1) The 10SP is a stainless steel tank for durability, with a polyethylene internal liner for use with detergents containing chlorine or those with a pH below 3.

○ Supplementary accessories adapters not required
● Standard equipment or recommended equipment

Nilfisk ALTO
works for you



MERLION – Heavy-Duty high pressure water blasters

- Solid, galvanized and powder-coated frame
- Stainless steel top cover for protection and hose storage
- Big handle for easy maneuvering and storage of cables and hoses
- Compact design – can go through a standard size door
- Easy access to pump for service and maintenance
- Inlet filtration system

Powerful and cost efficient cleaning for professional users

Heavy-duty high pressure water blasters offer powerful and cost efficient cleaning for professional users. Removing paint, rust, markings and graffiti on steel and concrete surfaces.

- Cleaning scaffolding material
- Cleaning construction machinery and equipment
- Removing lime scale deposits and marine growth
- Deck cleaning and cleaning of cargo hold

TECHNICAL DATA	MERLION 350	MERLION 500
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	350/35	500/50
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	9.5	16.3
Water flow (l/h)	1260	960
Pump (RPM)	1450/1725	1450/1725
Max. water temperature (°C)	60	60
Power consumption (kW)	20/14.7	20/14.7
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/Hz/A)	380-415/3/50/22 or 380-415/3/60/26	380-415/3/50/24 or 380-415/3/60/24
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1210 x 750 x 960	1210 x 750 x 960
Weight (kg)	173	173
El-cable, oil resistant (M)	15	15
Nozzle size, straight fan 1/4”	1505/1505	0003/0003
FEATURES		
20 Hp motor	●	●
Automatic start/stop with timer	●	●
Triplex pump with ceramic plunges	●	●
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HP HOSE	15 m (½”)	15 m (½”)
LANCE	single	single
GUN	dry shut P.A. - model 551180	dry shut P.A. - model 551180
ITEM NO. 50 HZ	**700995156**	**700995158**
ITEM NO. 60 HZ	**700995157**	**700995159**

MERMAID – Heavy-Duty high pressure water blasters

- Solid, galvanized and powder -coated frame
- Non-corrosive material used in pumps and fittings
- Unique pump design with 3 ceramic plungers
- Built-in stainless unloader/safety valve
- Start-up accumulator
- Easy access to pump for service and maintenance
- Low water level cut-off switch
- Built-in trigger gun holder and cable holder
- Drip return ensuring long seal life and drip free operation (MERMAID 800)
- Identical suction and discharge valves, easily replaceable (MERMAID 800)

Be sure you have the right tool for the job

Perfect for deck cleaning and cleaning cargo holds. Furthermore, they offer dust free sandblasting. These machines are designed not only to clean surfaces, but also to blast off scale, grime, rust, graffiti and even cut through concrete.

- Removing paint, rust, markings and graffiti on steel and concrete surfaces
- Dust free sand blasting
- Concrete removal

TECHNICAL DATA	MERMAID 500	MERMAID 800
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	500/50	800/80
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	16.3	13.7
Water flow (l/h)	1800	1200
Pump (RPM)	1450/1725	1000
Max. water temperature (°C)	60	60
Power consumption (kW)	40/30	40/30
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/Hz/A)	380-415/3/50/56 or 380-415/3/60/56	380-415/3/50/56 or 380-415/3/60/56
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1495 x 950 x 1235	1495 x 950 x 1235
Weight (kg)	425	475
El-cable, oil resistant (M)	15	15
Nozzle size, straight fan 1/4”	0065	0003
FEATURES		
40 Hp motor	●	●
80 l water brake tank	●	●
Pneumatic wheels	●	●
Stainless steel pump head	●	●
Built-in safety valve	●	●
Triplex pump with solid ceramic plunges		●
Built-in booster pump		●
25 micron filtration system		●
Duplex-steel valves, with stainless steel casing		●
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HP HOSE	20 m (½”)	20 m (½”)
LANCE	single	single
GUN	dry shut P.A. - model 551180	dry shut P.A - dump gun w/ by-pass
ITEM NO. 50 HZ	**700995162**	**700995198**
ITEM NO. 60 HZ	**700995163**	**700995165**

Designed to meet real customer needs

Naming and acronyms

Here you easily can see, what stands behind the machine names.

ATTIX 965-21 SD XC

Model Name
AERO 21 / 26 / 31
ATTIX 30
ATTIX 40
ATTIX 50
ATTIX 7
ATTIX 9

Production Model

Feature Class
0 = Basic type
1 = Convenience outlet
2 = AutoOnOff for electric power tool
6 = Liquid vacuum
7 = Fire brigade vacuum

Variants and Special Types (e.g. dust class, etc.)
1 = CE
L = L-class
M = M- & L-class
H = H-, M- & L-class + Asbestos
M/B1 = M- & L-class + Type 22

Filter Cleaning Features & Disposal Concepts
XC = **Xtreme**Clean Filter cleaning system
PC = **Push&**Clean Filter cleaning system
SD = SitDown

Specials
EC = Brushless long-life motor system
Type 22 = approved to pick up explosive dust in ATEX Zone 22
CLEAN ROOM = for use in clean room applications
INOX = Stainless steel container

XtremeClean

Push&Clean

NanoFilter

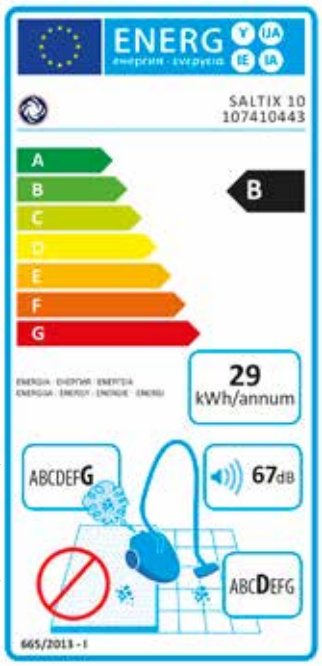
SilentPower

DualFilter

Energy labelling

You might already be familiar with the energy label from washing machines, refrigerators and other household appliances. We are now also ready and all set to introduce energy labeling on our consumer and commercial dry vacuum cleaners.
As of September 1, 2014, new regulations from the European Union become effective; Energy labeling and Eco design requirements in order to reduce the energy consumption of vacuum cleaners. **Applicable for Nilfisk-ALTO commercial Dry Vacuum Cleaners ONLY.**

How to read the label:



Shows available energy ratings

Shows energy rating for the product

Shows energy consumption/year with the provided nozzle

Shows dust re-emission rating

Shows sound level for the product (IEC/EN 60335-2-69)

Shows dust pickup rating on carpet

Shows dust pickup rating on hard floor

New Energy and Eco design regulations requirements from the European Union

What does this mean to you?

- That you can be sure that we as a manufacturer deliver products that adheres to the new legislation
- That you will receive the energy label enclosed in the box
- That you might save money by investing in a high-end energy saving product
- That you will reduce the environmental impact

Powerful, intelligent and economical – whichever cleaner you choose

Nilfisk-ALTO offers a complete range of innovative and powerful Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners – all designed to accommodate not only the most demanding professional's cleaning needs, but also to match a specific level of requirements in terms of suction power, with features such as very low noise, high performance and automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning. "Blue" is simply the better alternative.

The **SALTIX 10 is** a Commercial Dry Vacuum Cleaner and has been designed to meet the needs of contract cleaners, hotels, shops and offices and any customer looking for an efficient, easy-to-use vacuum cleaner.

Beside that we can offer SALTIX 10 as a high-end energy saving product which gives you the possiblity to save money and also improve the environmental impact. Read more on page xxx.

All machines in the **AERO** range feature the **Push&**Clean semi-automatic filter cleaning system. The AERO offers a range of containers with different capacities. The 21 and 31 range also offers a model with stainless steel container, called INOX.

The AERO delivers high performance in a compact package, with high working capacity and low noise. The AERO range comes with a complete selection of useful accessories.

The **MAXXI II** platform combines productivity, high quality and ease of use into a workhorse of a wet and dry vacuum cleaner. It is your trusted tool when an area needs fast and efficient cleaning with minimal disruption of daily activities.

MAXXI II is ideally suited for demanding jobs, especially in rough and wet environments such as building sites and light industry, and for cleaning up after plumbers, electricians and other contractors.

ATTIX range – gives you top performance with less hassle

The ATTIX range is designed for demandig clean-up applications and always with the user in mind. Always ensuring productivity and efficiency wherever heavy cleaning is necessary, or where potentially hazardous dust needs to be safely collected.

ATTIX 30, 40 & 50 represents a possibility of achieving superior suction power and innovative features. Silent and mobile, Wet or Dry - when high performance and robustness is requirred. Available either with the next generation of **Push&**Clean filter cleaning system or **Xtreme**Clean automatic filter cleaning system.

ATTIX 7 is perfect for users who need big capacity and features that focus on efficiency. Our most silent vacuum ever, with superior suction performance, stainless steel tilt or lift-out container, **Xtreme**Clean automatic filter cleaning, antistatic capability and more.

ATTIX 9 is designed with dual motors to withstand the toughest applications. With the ATTIX 9 range, the high end of the industrial vac line of Nilfisk-ALTO is complete! A versatile, high performance unit for demanding everyday vacuuming.

The **ATTIX 115, 125, 145 & 155** industrial vacuum cleaner range is ideal for liquids and solid materials with a performance to perfectly satisfy any cleaning and maintenance situation. The robust steel construction, powerful turbine and the big container on wheels grant a high reliability and mobility capable of working 24 hours a day.

Modern, attractive and flexible. Developed primarily for use in filling stations, the **SB Series** is built for the rigors of outdoor use in all kinds of weather.

Coin-operated self-service vacuums with special requirments. Single motor or dual motor machines are available. All models use a simple cloth filter system for easy maintenance. Done to perfection, down to the smallest detail.

ATTIX Safety range – a solution for every need

Hazardous dust demands the highest level of safety to ensure maximum health protection. Nilfisk-ALTO health and safety vacuum cleaners span all dust classes – **M** (medium), **H** (high), Asbestos and explosive dusts classified as **ATEX Type 22**.

M-Class safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L and M may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all health-endangering, non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL-values > 0.1 mg/m³ and wood dusts. Application: Industry sectors as chemicals, wood, plastics, metal, pharmaceuticals, paper and textiles; for craftsmen including carpenters, joiners and painters. If you are working with M-Class hazardous dust, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here.

H-Class safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L, M and H including Asbestos may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all health-endangering dusts with OEL-values, all carcinogenic dusts and dusts contaminated with germs and bacteria. Application: Industry and trade sectors as chemicals, plastics, pharmaceuticals, mining, paper and textiles; for craftsmen such as roofers and painters. If you are working with H-Class hazardous dust, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here.

ATEX ZONE 22 safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L and M as well as explosive dusts may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values > 0.1 mg/m³ and/or flammable dusts in ATEX ZONE 22 applications.

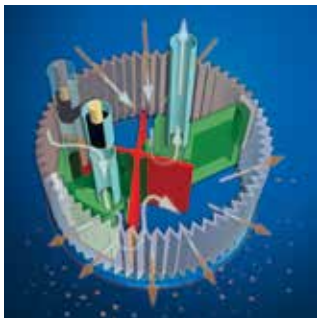
Application: Industry and trade sectors as chemicals, wood, plastics, metal, pharmaceuticals, paper and textiles; for craftsmen such as carpenters, bakers and floor layers.

If you are working in an ATEX ZONE 22 explosive dust environment, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here. Choose from many different container sizes and performance levels, all with features that will enhance your working efficiency and minimize your operating costs.

XtremeClean – **extremely efficient and completely automatic**

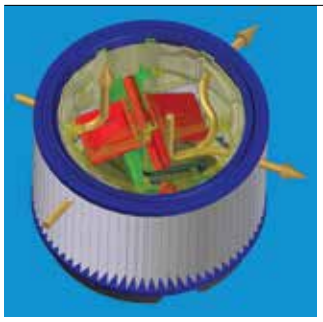
Nilfisk-ALTO offers the impressive filter cleaning system called **Xtreme**Clean. Extremely efficient and completely automatic. Probably the best filter cleaning system that the market has ever seen. All you have to do is start the vacuum. The filter is immediately cleaned automatically every 15 or 30 seconds while you work. So there is no need to interrupt your work to clean your filter. You concentrate on your task, and **Xtreme**Clean will take care of the filter cleaning.

XtremeClean



Powerful air pulses clean the filter gently and keeps suction performance constantly high – **Xtreme**Clean filter cleaning technology

Advanced technology delivers automatic filter cleaning while you work with full vacuum performance. This first generation of **Xtreme**Clean technology, used in ATTIX 7, is based on a valve controlled solution, using reversed air flow to clean the one half of the filter cartridge – while you still work with the other half of the filter cartridge. The valve allows the surrounding air to enter into the container, passing through the filter in the opposite direction. The dirt is blasted off the filter and the suction performance is always high.



High level of filter filtration due to servo motor controlled Y-FLAP – Fully automatic **Xtreme**Clean technology.

The improved **Xtreme**Clean technology, used on the ATTIX 9 range, is a fully automatic filter cleaning system based on a servo motor controlled Y-FLAP, where the filter has the full surface available all the time during operation. This ensures an even longer lifetime, high efficiency and prevents power loss through restricted airflow – without interruptions. The perfect match for the powerful performance of this two motor machine.

Maximized container volume and automatic filter cleaning with Nano technology – **Xtreme**Clean is setting new standards

Compactness and high performance are key features in the most recent generation of the **Xtreme**Clean system, used on the ATTIX 30, 40 and 50 range. With the ambition of setting new standards within automatic filter cleaning, the two flat filters with nano technology maximize the container volume and improve the efficiency even more. A servo motor controlled Y-FLAP ensures precise reversed air flow and prevents power loss during operation.

Push&Clean **– fast and simple cleaning of the filter cartridge**

If you are working with fine dust, you are surely familiar with the dreaded task of cleaning clogged filter cartridges to restore normal suction performance. With **Push&**Clean, all you have to do to clean the filter, is block the inlet fitting or the hose, and push and release the filter cleaning button. Powerful air pulses will clean the filter gently, and you are back to work in no time.

Constant high suction performance – Push&Clean **tecnology for fast and simple filter cleaning**

The **Push&**Clean technology allows a fast and simple cleaning of the filter cartridge. When you block the fitting for the air inlet or the hose and push the filter cleaning button, the surrounding air enters into the container, passing through the filter cartridge in the opposite direction. The dirt is blasted off the filter and the suction performance is high again. A comfortable and powerful but gentle way of cleaning the filter.

Push&Clean

Advanced fleece technology

To extend the well-known high performance of Nilfisk-ALTO Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners, advanced Nano technology has been introduced to our range of filter cartridges together with a re-defined design.

NanoFibre fleece filters on all Xtreme Clean **models**

To extend the well-known high performance of Nilfisk-ALTO Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners, advanced Nano technology has been introduced to our range of filter cartridges together with a re-defined design. All filter elements in our series of **Xtreme**Clean machines (except H-class models) now utilize a NanoFibre fleece material with embossed ripple structure, and in combination with the powerful reversed air-pulses it prevents deep filtration and loss of performance. You will experience an impressive filter cleaning that grants for high efficiency in your daily work - even in the most tough fine dust application. As always, the Nilfisk-ALTO fleece filters have a high degree of filtration (min. 99,9%) and they are washable to keep the maintenance cost at a minimum.

NanoFilter

Features – designed to meet our customer needs!

Nilfisk-ALTO offers you a complete range of innovative and powerful Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners - all designed to accommodate not only your most demanding professional cleaning needs, but also to match your specific level of requirements in terms of suction power, with features such as very low noise, high performance and automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning.

MultiFit

Thanks to the universal Nilfisk-ALTO "MultiFit" connection system and the extensive range of accessories, the right attachment for each job can be found. MultiFit was conceived so that all suction hoses, regardless of whether the diameter is 27, 32, 36, 38 or 50 mm, can be connected to the vacuum without further expenditure. On most vacuum models, the MultiFit hose inlet is prepared for AntiStatic giving the flexibility to choose between universal or AntiStatic hoses.

Advantages:

MultiFit

- Higher flexibility
- A solution to every application
- Adaptation of the hose diameter to the type of dust

AntiStatic – To prevent shocks and dirt caused by static charges

The enormous speed of dust particles and the resulting friction cause a buildup of static electricity in the hose. Discharge causes sparks which can cause electrical shocks or even ignite explosive material or combustible dust.
The Nilfisk-ALTO AntiStatic system means that the vacuum inlet fittings are connected to earth. This means that when working with a conductive suction hose, static buildup is discharged immediately. Electric shocks, sparks and dirt caused by electrostatic charges are prevented. Tested, unmistakable attachments (R≤ 1MQ) are required for vacuums from the TYPE 22 range.

Advantages:

AntiStatic

- No dangerous sparks in the suction hose
- No unpleasant electrical shocks
- Earthed suction hose prevents the accumulation of dirt

AutoOnOff with speed control

Vacuums equipped with the Nilfisk-ALTO AutoOnOff are especially suitable for operation with electric or pneumatic tools (special accessory "Airbox" needed). By connecting the tool directly to the machine, dust is vacuumed directly from source. The vacuum switches automatically on and off with the tool. AutoOnOff is combined with follow up controls for the complete emptying of the suction hose and continuous suction power regulation, to adapt suction power to the job.

Advantages:

AutoOnOff

- Easier handling with continuous suction power regulation
- Reduced noise and lower energy consumption when maximum power is not necessary
- Tools attached will not stick to the surface

SoftStart for a gentle start-up with controlled power

A gentle motor start-up keeps starting current low and reduces voltage dropouts. An European norm applies to short period current peaks and was created to prevent voltage dropouts when large electrical machines are switched on. A voltage dropout can lead to any system break down if the appliance (e.g. computers) is sensitive to voltage fluctuation. SoftStart helps keep starting current low and reduces voltage dropout. The function is certified by an independent testing institution.

Advantages: **SoftStart**

- Prevents blown fuses
- Protects motor and electronics against current peaks

FlowSensor with acoustic warning signal

According to health and safety regulations for operation of a vacuum cleaner, the air flow in the hose must always be at least 20 m/s to ensure that dust is fully transported to the container. This function must be controlled and an acoustic or visual warning signal must occur when it falls under the minimum requirement. The patented "FlowSensor" technology, used in all Nilfisk-ALTO H and M class and TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners electronically measures air flow directly with the use of two thermal gates. Consequently, air flow can be exactly determined in all operating conditions - regardless of the use of suction hoses with different diameters and/or power supply fluctuation. Air flow can even be measured accurately if speed control is used to reduce suction power, for example to prevent a sander attaching to a surface by suction.

Advantages: **FlowSensor**

- Higher work safety with steady air speed
- Longer life and less maintenance through electronic components
- Reliable technology even with power supply fluctuation and/or hoses with different diameters
- Alarm signal activates when needed – not before

SystemEC

The SystemEC, used in all Nilfisk-ALTO ATEX ZONE 22 vacuums, is a single-phase drive system developed with an electronically commutated direct current motor. The motor is electronically controlled, making carbon brushes unnecessary.

Advantages: **SystemEC**

- Collectorless motor – carbon brushes unnecessary
- Easier start
- Operation without wear and tear
- No sparks
- Life of the motor is approximately 10 times higher than universal collector motors
- Free of ignitable sources, therefore suitable for use in ATEX ZONE 22 applications
- With overload protection for motor and electronics
- A real alternative to 3-phase vacuums can be realised in the form of a much smaller and less expensive machine

SALTIX 10 - Commercial vacuum cleaners

- Weighs just 5.2 kg making it easy to move from place to place
- Large 10 litre container with 8 litre dust bag net filling
- Detachable orange cord
- Entire machine, including hose and wand, can be carried safely and comfortably in one hand
- Optional certified HEPA filter available for higher filtration level
- Lightweight aluminium tube

B

Your reliable and compact choice for everyday use

The high performance motor and high quality nozzle ensures superior efficiency and the durable design makes sure that the machine can be relied upon day in and day out. The very high filling capacity of the SALTIX 10 means less time spent changing dust bags and the lightweight design makes it easy to move from place to place.
The SALTIX 10 is ideal for cleaning of offices and shops.

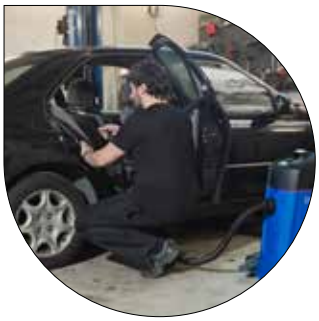
TECHNICAL DATA	SALTIX 10
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	1980
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	220/22
Power piec (W)	915
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	50
Dust bag capacity (l)	8
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	230/50-60
Length x width x height (cm)	39.5 x 34 x 39
Weight (kg)	5.2
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU
Hose length (m)	1.9
Energy efficiency class	B
Dust pick up on carpet	na
Dust pick up on hard floor	D
Dust re-emission class	G
Sound power level dB(A) IEC/EN 60335-2-69	67
Annual energy consumption (kWh/annum)	29
FEATURES	
Detachable cord	•
Dust bag (1 pcs)	•
Cable storage	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE CPL D32	147 0765 500
EXTENSION TUBE ALUMINIUM	011 6431 500
NOZZLE MULTI SURFACE D32	140 6700 570
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	140 8244 500
CREVICE NOZZLE D32 L153 BLACK	147 0146 500
SACK FILTER	147 1432 500
DETACH CORD SET 10M ORANGE EU	107402676
ITEM NO.	**107410443**

MAXXI II 35 WD - Commercial wet & dry vacs

Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

MAXXI II 35 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter allows the machine to be used for both wet and dry applications without the need to change filters. Thanks to MulitFit connection the MAXXI II tools are compatible with all ATTIX accessories.

- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 35 WD
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2880
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power piec (W)	1250
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	62
Tank capacity (l)	35
Dust bag capacity (l)	18
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60
Length x width x height (cm)	46 x 42 x 74
Weight (kg)	12.5
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU
Hose length (m)	1.9
FEATURES	
Tube holder	•
Dual filter system	•
Accessory holders	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE D32 1.9M CPL	107407308
EXTENSION TUBE D32 - SS	107407309
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 RUBBER STRIP	107407310
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 BRUSH	107407311
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	107407312
CREVICE NOZZLE D32	107407334
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407297
WET FILTER	107407299
ITEM NO.	**107405165**

MAXXI II 55 WD - Commercial wet & dry vacs

Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

MAXXI II 55 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter makes it possible to clean both wet and dry applications without the need to spend time on changing filters. Thanks to MulitFit all MAXXI II tools are compatible with the ATTIX accessories.

- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet mesh sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories
- Fixed steel push handle
- Standard tipping mechanism
- Transparent drain hose for indication of water level in the container
- The containers can be easily lifted off the trolley for cleaning or maintenance
- When tipping, the container pivots on the steel push handle

TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2880	4320
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20	210/21
Power piec (W)	1350	2500
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	64	66
Tank capacity (l)	55	55
Dust bag capacity (l)	28	28
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60	220-240/50-60
Length x width x height (cm)	84 x 62 x 100	84 x 62 x 100
Weight (kg)	24.5	25.5
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU	10/EU
Hose length (m)	2.5	2.5
FEATURES		
Tube holder	•	•
Dual filter system	•	•
Cable storage	•	•
Accessory holders	•	•
Drain hose	•	•
Dual motor		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL	107407336	107407336
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS	107407337	107407337
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP	107407338	107407338
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH	107407339	107407339
CREVICE NOZZLE D40	107408850	107408850
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407300	107407300
WET FILTER	107407302	107407302
ITEM NO.	**107405166**	**107405167**

Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

MAXXI II 75 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter makes it possible to clean both wet and dry applications without the need of changing filters. Thanks to MulitFit all MAXXI II tools are compatible with the ATTIX accessories.

- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet mesh sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories
- Fixed steel push handle
- Standard tipping mechanism
- Transparent drain hose for indication of water level in the container
- The containers can be easily lifted off the trolley for cleaning or maintenance
- When tipping, the container pivots on the steel push handle

TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2880	4320
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20	210/21
Power piec (W)	1250	2400
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	64	66
Tank capacity (l)	75	75
Dust bag capacity (l)	44	44
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60	220-240/50-60
Length x width x height (cm)	84 x 62 x 100	84 x 62 x 100
Weight (kg)	27	28
Cable length (m)/ plug type	10/EU	10/EU
Hose length (m)	2.5	2.5
FEATURES		
Tube holder	•	•
Dual filter system	•	•
Cable storage	•	•
Accessory holders	•	•
Drain hose	•	•
Dual motor		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL	107407336	107407336
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS	107407337	107407337
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP	107407338	107407338
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH	107407339	107407339
CREVICE NOZZLE D40	107408850	107408850
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407300	107407300
WET FILTER	107407302	107407302
ITEM NO.	**107405168**	**107405169**

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	Item no.
System 50 Hose Vacuum Cleaner							
HOSE CONNECTION Ø50 PVC			○	○	○	○	6330
HOSE SLEEVE Ø50/50 ABS			○	○	○	○	15101
HOSE UNIVERSAL Ø50 EVA PER METRE			○	○	○	○	11984
Hose Vacuum Cleaner							
HOSE D32 1.9M CPL		●					107407308
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL			●	●	●	●	107407336
HOSE CPL D32	●						147 0765 500
Tube							
EXTENSION TUBE D32 - SS		●					107407309
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS			●	●	●	●	107407337
EXTENSION TUBE ALUMINIUM	●						011 6431 500
TELESCOPIC TUBE 1130MM D32	○						81906500
TELESCOPIC TUBE ALUMINIUM	○						011 8130 500
Vac Nozzle Wet							
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 RUBBER STRIP		●					107407310
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP			●	●	●	●	107407338
Hard Floor Nozzle							
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 BRUSH		●					107407311
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH			●	●	●	●	107407339
NOZZLE MULTI SURFACE D32	●						140 6700 570
Round Brush Nozzle							
BRUSH NOZZLE D32		●					107407312
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	●						140 8244 500
Crevice Nozzle							
CREVICE NOZZLE D32		●					107407334
CREVICE NOZZLE D32 L153 BLACK	●						147 0146 500
CREVICE NOZZLE D40			●	●	●	●	107408850
Combination Nozzle							
COMBI NOZZLE RD295 D32	○						140 8492 520
COMBI NOZZLE RD277 KIT	○						107411677
Filter							
CARTRIDGE FILTER		●					107407297
HEPA CARTRIDGE FILTER		○					107409006
HEPA CARTRIDGE FILTER			○	○	○	○	107409007
CARTRIDGE FILTER			●	●	●	●	107407300
HEPA FILTER	○						107402902
Sack Filter							
SACK FILTER	●						147 1432 500
Wet Filter							
WET FILTER		●					107407299
WET FILTER			●	●	●	●	107407302

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Vacuum cleaners

	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	Item no.
Filter Bag							
DUST BAG FLEECE 5-PCS			○	○	○	○	302002892
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50		○					302004004
DUST BAG 5-PCS	○						82367810
DUST BAG 10L 10PCS	○						140 8618 000
Squeegee, Blade, Skirt and Splash Guard							
SQUEEGEE COMPLETE ANTHRACIT			○	○	○	○	107407051
Other							
DETACH CORD SET 10M ORANGE EU	●						107402676
DETACH CORD SET 15M ORANGE EU	○						107402901
NUMATIC ADAPTER 20PCS	○						107401199
PUMP KIT – VL500 220/240V			○	○	○	○	107408801

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

AERO 21 / AERO 21 INOX - Compact single-phase wet & dry vacs

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory and cable storage
- Exhaust air blow function
- Stabile wheels and ergonomic design for safe operation

Push&Clean

Compact wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and simple features

AERO 21/21 INOX is the smallest model in the AERO 21/26 series with compact design and easy to use features such as Push&Clean filter cleaning system and convenient accessory storage. The 20 liter machine has efficient suction performance and is found with optional INOX stainless steel container with robust trolley and lifting handle. Power socket with AutoOnOff is found on (-21) models, which activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. AERO 21 offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.

TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600	3600	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21	210/21	210/21	210/21
Power pmax (W)	1250	1250	1250	1250
Power piec (W)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	64	64	64	64
Container volume (l-max)	20	20	20	20
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	37.5 x 38.5 x 50.5	39 x 40 x 52.5	37.5 x 38.5 x 50.5	39 x 40 x 52.5
Weight (kg)	7.5	8.5	7.5	8.5
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES				
Stainless steel container		•		•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools			•	•
Extra socket for tool			•	•
Hose holder			•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•
Container lift/tilt handle		•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.	107405600	107405600		
SUCTION HOSE D32X2500 CPL.			107405599	107405599
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU		107400032	107400032	107400032
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X515MM PLASTIC	40696			
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32			107409977	107409977
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	107402706	107402706	107402706	107402706
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295	14295	14295	14295
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541	29541	29541
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
ITEM NO.	**107406600**	**107406602**	**107406601**	**107406603**

AERO 26 - Compact single-phase wet & dry vacs

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory/cable storage and tool deposit
- Exhaust air blow function
- Flexible rubber strap for hose storage
- Optional cable rewind model
- L-class model with variable speed control

Push&Clean

Compact wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and ergonomic design

AERO 26 is the featuring model of the AERO 21/26 series with high focus on application and end-user needs. Push&Clean filter cleaning system and exhaust air blow function is found on all models together with flexible and convenient accessory storage. The 25 liter machine has efficient suction performance and is available with optional cable rewind system. Power socket with AutoOnOff is found on (-21) models, which activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. The AERO 26 offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.

TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21	210/21	235/23.5
Power pmax (W)	1250	1250	1500
Power piec (W)	1000	1000	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	64	64	64
Container volume (l-max)	25	25	25
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	37.5 x 39 x 53	37.5 x 39 x 53	37.5 x 39 x 53
Weight (kg)	9	9	9
El cable (m)	5	5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES			
Softstart			•
Motor speed control			•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•
Cable rewind	•		
L-class hazardous dust approval			•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•
Container lift/tilt handle	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.	107405600		
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.		107406115	
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR		302000529	302000529
TELESCOPIC TUBE D36 575-930MM CR-ST	107402654		
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32		107409977	107409977
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT		107402706	107402706
SOIL NOZZLE SWITCHABLE	302002365		
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA			6086
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295	14295	14295
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	302002509	302002509	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541	29541
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.			107409976
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490
TOOL BOX. AERO 26/31			107409980
ITEM NO.	**107406605**	**107406606**	**107406608**

AERO 31 INOX - Compact single-phase wet & dry vacs

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory and cable storage and tool deposit
- Exhaust air blow function
- Stainless steel container
- Flexible rubber strap for hose storage

Push&Clean

Stainless wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and big capacity

AERO 31 INOX is the big capacity model of the AERO series with high focus on application and end-user needs. Push&Clean filter cleaning system and exhaust air blow function is standard together with flexible and convenient accessory storage. The 30 liter machine has efficient suction performance and a durable stainless steel container with robust trolley. Power socket with AutoOnOff activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. The AERO 31 INOX offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.

TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 31-21 INOX PC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21
Power pmax (W)	1250
Power piec (W)	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	64
Container volume (l-max)	30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	39 x 40 x 63.5
Weight (kg)	10.5
El cable (m)	5
Main filter type	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean
FEATURES	
Stainless steel container	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Extra socket for tool	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.	107406115
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32	107409977
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	107402706
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	302002509
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490
ITEM NO.	**107406607**

ATTIX 30 - Single-phase wet & dry vacs

- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

Push&Clean
XtremeClean

Your reliable and compact wet & dry vacuum for everyday use

ATTIX 30 series represent our compact and powerful range of all purpose Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners - a perfect solution for craftsmen on the move. The ergonomic design and low noise level emphasise our focus on real user benefits and longer working time.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700	3700	3700	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	59	59
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	30	30	30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5
Weight (kg)	10	10	10	10	11
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET	PET	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system		Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean
FEATURES					
Softstart			•	•	•
Anti-static system			•	•	•
Motor speed control				•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools				•	•
Extra socket for tool			•	•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs					•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø32X3000	302000473	302000473	302000473	302000473	
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA					25537
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR					302000528
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU	107400032	107400032	107400032		
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR				302000529	302000529
TOOL ADAPTER D27/35/38			60916	60916	
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM					302000535
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.				302003666	302003666
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	302000477	302000477	302000477		
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA			6086		
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115			14295		
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084	6084	6084	6084	6084
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490	
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS					302002842
ITEM NO.	**302003405**	**302003406**	**302003407**	**107407544**	**107403508**

ATTIX 40 INOX - Single-phase wet & dry vacs

- High quality stainless steel container
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration effciency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

Push&Clean
XtremeClean

The perfect combination of high performance and robustness in moist applications

ATTIX 40 is the ideal Wet&Dry vacuum cleaner, if you need high performance in combination with a compact quality stainless steel container. The robust and easy to clean stainless steel container and the high suction power makes ATTIX 40 the perfect solution for commercial and industrial use.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59
Container volume (l-max)	37	37	37
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 44 x 73.5	45 x 44 x 73.5	45 x 44 x 73.5
Weight (kg)	13	14	14
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean
FEATURES			
Softstart	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•
Motor speed control		•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•
Extra socket for tool		•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs			•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	46948		
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING		302001682	302001682
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS			46691
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	302000528		
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS			107408074
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529		
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM		302000535	302000535
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	302003666		302003666
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084		6084
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS			302002842
ITEM NO.	**302003414**	**302003415**	**107403512**

- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit
- AntiStatic System

Push&Clean
XtremeClean

Superior suction power for high-frequency cleaning and large container volume

ATTIX 50 combines high Wet&Dry performance with big container capacity - the ideal solution for demanding customers with high frequency cleaning. The improved ergonomic design ensures functional and user-friendly operation - all in all an effcient and reliable solution.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700	3200	3200	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	230/23	230/23	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1400	1400	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1100	1100	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	60	60	59
Container volume (l-max)	47	47	47	47	47
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75
Weight (kg)	11	11	11	11	12
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	HEPA	PET	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean
FEATURES					
Softstart	•	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•	•	•
Motor speed control		•	•	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•	•	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor			•	•	
Disposal bag 1 pcs					•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	46948				
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA					25537
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING		302001682	302001682	302001682	
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	302000528	302000528			302000528
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529	302000529			302000529
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM		302000535	302000535	302000535	302000535
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	302003666	302003666			302003666
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084	6084			6084
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490		302000490	
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS					302002842
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS			302000658		
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT			302003721		
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR			302003717		
ITEM NO.	**302003411**	**107407545**	**107400412**	**107400411**	**107403510**

- Low working sound level - SilentPower - High performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET nano fibre material with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

XtremeClean

Large, robust, ergonomic, powerful and extremely silent

ATTIX 5 is perfect for users who need a larger capacity and features that focus on efficiency. High suction performance, automatic filter cleaning, anti-static capability and many other features. This machine is the solution for the even more demanding customers with a higher frequency of cleaning.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 560-21 XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1500
Power piec (W)	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	57
Container volume (l-max)	45
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	50.6 x 47.6 x 65.5
Weight (kg)	16
El cable (m)	7.5
Main filter type	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Motor speed control	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Extra socket for tool	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER	107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS	107404520
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	**302000583**

- High quality stainless steel container with tilt and lift-off option
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit
- AntiStatic system and Softstart

XtremeClean

Unheard performance in a big capacity Wet&Dry vacuum cleaner

ATTIX 7 is perfect for users who need a big capacity and highly efficient vacuum cleaner with a robust steel chassis. This model has a high suction power with a low noise level. ATTIX 7 is a genuine solution for professional use within wet and dry applications.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 FIRE BRIGADE VAC	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3800
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	57	57	57	57	57	59
Container volume (l-max)	70	70	70	70	70	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	60.5 x 58 x 97	60.5 x 58 x 97	60.5 x 58 x 97	51 x 48 x 87.5	60.5 x 58 x 97	60.5 x 58 x 97
Weight (kg)	25	25	33	31	27	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	10	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	Wet filter sieve	Wet filter sieve	PET Nano	PET
Filter cleaning system					XtremeClean	
FEATURES						
Filter bag	•	•			•	•
Motor speed control		•			•	•
300 l/m auto. discharge pump			•	•		
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•			•	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor						•
Extra socket for tool	•	•			•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs					•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA	25537					
SUCTION HOSE Ø36X3500 HEAT/OIL-RESISTANT				302001677		
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	46691			46691		
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS				107408074		
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM WET				15349		
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP				6084		
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER	5067					
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER		107406091			107406091	107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS		107404520			107404520	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490				302000490
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS					107400562	
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø143X140MM SS			15475	15475		
ITEM NO.	**302001523**	**302001525**	**302001529**	**302001530**	**302001533**	**302001536**

ATTIX 961-01 - Single-phase wet & dry vacs

- Dual-motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with tilt and lift-off option
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

XtremeClean

Two-motor driven industrial Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners for the toughest applications

The big capacity of 70 liter and stainless steel container keeps emptying to a minimum and ensures longer working time. High suction power and low sound enables ATTIX 961 to be used in a wide varity of conditions.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 961-01
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	58 x 60 x 97
Weight (kg)	30
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Robust steel chassis	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
UNI. SUCTION HOSE Ø38X4000MM EVA	302002796
CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS	302002889
EXTENSION TUBES R38 2X500 KIT	107402474
FLOOR NOZZLE D38x400 WET AND DRY	302002798
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38x300 MM PP	302002890
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	**302002900**

ATTIX 965-21 SD XC - Single-phase wet & dry vacs

- Dual-motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

XtremeClean

Two-motor performance for heavy-duty cleaning

The big capacity stainless steel container of the ATTIX 965-21 SD keeps emptying to a minimum and ensures longer working time. The practical SitDown container system makes emptying convenient for fast and productive cleaning.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	61.5 x 69 x 99
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Motor speed control	•
Robust steel chassis	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	**302002902**

ATTIX 115 & 125 - Single-phase wet & dry vacs

- Three-motor industrial performance
- Comfortable grip and robust steel chassis for durability and easy mobility
- MultiFit adapter included for high flexibility in accessory choice
- Storage of accessories

Superior suction power in a strong and flexible three-motor vacuum

ATTIX 115 & 125 are powered by 3x1000 Watt independent "by-pass" motors and offer 100 litres containers. The two models have an integrated durable polyester star-filter with big surface area, and the manual filter shaker on the top of the machine is easy-to-use and ensures a high efficiency of the filter.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	8100	8100
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	230/23
Power piec (W)	3 x 1000	3 x 1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	71	71
Container volume (l-max)	100	100
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	80 x 60 x 155.5	80 x 60 x 155.5
Weight (kg)	68	73
El cable (m)	9	9
Main filter type	PET Starfilter	PET Starfilter
Filter cleaning system	Manual filter shaker	Manual filter shaker
FEATURES		
Anti-static system	•	•
Release container system	•	•
Chassis on wheels with brakes	•	•
Independent motor/switches	•	•
L class filter	•	
M class filter		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT	4072200392	4072200392
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS	40000338	
18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS		40000699
SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS		40000892
REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG	Z5 60109	
ITEM NO.	**4010500044**	**4010500045**

ATTIX 145 & 155 - Three-phase wet & dry vacs

- Powerful and reliable double side channel blower - needing no maintenance
- Comfortable grip and robust steel chassis for durability and easy mobility
- MultiFit adapter included for high flexibility in accessory choice
- Storage of accessories

Ideal for heavy industrial vacuum cleaning

Thanks to its high performances, ATTIX 145 & 155 are the ideal industrial three phase vacuum cleaners for the general cleaning in all kind of industry, especially when large quantity of dust have to be collected. The 100 liters steel container is ideal for collecting big amount of solid (e.g. metal chips) or liquids (e.g. oil and lubricants). The practical SitDown container system makes emptying convenient for fast and productive cleaning.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	5250	8600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	300/30	300/30
Power piec (W)	2200	4000
Working sound level (dB(A))	68	72
Container volume (l-max)	100	100
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/16
Length x width x height (cm)	113 x 60 x 153	113 x 60 x 153
Weight (kg)	114	139
El cable (m)	9	9
Main filter type	PET Starfilter	PET Starfilter
Filter cleaning system	Manual filter shaker	Manual filter shaker
FEATURES		
Anti-static system	•	•
Manometer	•	•
Release container system	•	•
Three phase side chanel blower	•	•
Chassis on wheels with brakes	•	•
L class filter	•	•
Plug with phase inverter	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT	4072200392	4072200392
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS	40000338	40000338
ITEM NO.	**4030500151**	**4030800366**

- Single or dual operation
- High performance and easy to use
- Washable cloth filter with high filtration
- Available in oil company colours and special coin or card reader versions

Make a good profit with our made-to-measure solution

These coin-operated Self-Service vacuum cleaners fulfil all special requirements for filling stations and are built for outdoor use in all kinds of weather. Available with either single or twin motor operation and a simpel cloth filter system for quick and easy maintenance.

TECHNICAL DATA	SB STATION	SB TANDEM
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	4000	2 x 4000
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	235/23.5	2 x 235/23.5
Power pmax (W)	1700	2 x 1700
Power piec (W)	1400	2 x 1400
Working sound level (dB(A))	75	75
Container volume (l-max)	30	2 x 30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	82.2 x 54.6 x 203.4	118.3 x 54.6 x 203.4
Weight (kg)	90	115
Main filter type	Needle felt	Needle felt
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
2 suction hoses		•
Robust steel chassis	•	•
Simple cloth filter system	•	•
Automatic hose retraction	•	•
Dual motor		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
UNI. HOSE Ø50X5000MM SB VAC	64084	64084
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50X370 PE	7102	7102
SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375X350 NEEDLE FELT	17069	17069
COINER EURO/TOKEN 12VDC	302000305	302000305
ITEM NO.	**65481**	**65482**

Respiratory and skin diseases result in very high human costs

The handling of hazardous dust is a complex matter that demands innovative product development and competent engineering. As a specialist, Nilfisk-ALTO offers proven, state-of-the-art solutions in every Hazard Class involving the demanding task of picking up health endangering dusts.

Working with hazardous dust demands the highest level of safety to ensure maximum health protection. Nilfisk-ALTO offers Health and Safety vacuum cleaners for hazardous dust classes – **L** (light), **M** (medium), **H** (high), and asbestos, and for explosive dusts classified as ATEX Type 22. All our solutions meet the new pan-European standards and bear all the necessary statutory test symbols. The entire range is designed for professionals who also demand low noise operation, ergonomics, long-life and reliable performance.

SINCE 1997 – EN 60335-2-69, IEC 60335-2-69		**HAZARD TYPES**	**DISPOSAL**
Dust classe / Zone	Max. permeability		
L	1%	Removes 99% of: • Dusts with OEL values > 1mg/m³	-
M	0.1%	Removes 99.9% of: • Dusts with OEL values > 0.1mg/m³ • Wood dust	Low dust
H	0.005%	Removes 99.995% of: • Dusts with OEL values • Carcinogenic dusts • Dusts with germs or bacteria	Dust free
Asbestos requirement	as H	• Asbestos dust	
Explosive dusts (ATEX Zone 22)	**Type 22** - As Dust Class L, M or H, with additional requirements	• Dusts of dust explosion classes St1, St2 and St3 in ATEX Zone 22 (previously zone 11)	Basic machine for ATEX Zone 22 with test M or H

These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust class L. These include dusts with OEL values > 1 mg/m³.

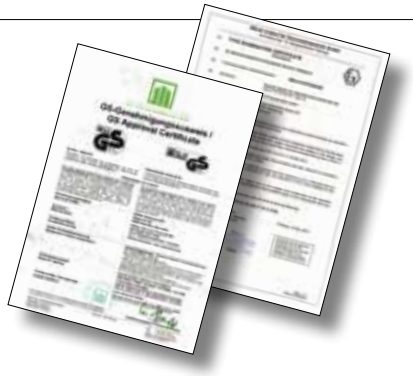
These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust classes L and M. These include all healthendangering, non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values > 0.1 mg/m³ and hardwood dusts.

These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust classes L, M and H. These include all healthendangering dusts with OEL values, all carcinogenic dusts and dusts contaminated with germs and bacteria.

Asbestos is a group of naturally-occurring inorganic crystalline silicates which are found in the form of fibres. When subjected to mechanical loads these fibres can split, producing ever thinner fibres, which can consequently be deposited in the lungs. Asbestos is not used anymore, but a lot of materials and buildings that contain asbestos have to be renovated. Asbestos dusts are only permitted to be picked up with vacuum cleaners conforming to dust class H.

These vacuum cleaners are approved to pick up explosive/ flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22 as well as dust from dust classes L, M or H. Furthermore these vacuum cleaners are approved to be used as dust extractors.

ATEX ZONE 22 – Beware of explosive dust



With regard to Health and Safety vacuum cleaners, diseases are not the only danger. It is well-known that cotton or paper can burn, but also other materials such as flour or even metals can ignite. The presence of oxygen and an ignition source with sufficient energy and a flammable substance (gas, liquid or solid) are factors which can provoke an explosion. The finer the dust, the higher the risk of explosion!

With the ATEX directive 94/9/EC that came into force in July 2003, the removal and separation of explosive materials has become an international regulation. Many types of dust which are potentially explosive are classified as an ATEX (ATmosphere EXplosive) application and equipment must meet additional and very special requirements.

Nilfisk-ALTO offers a range of safety vacuum cleaners to pick up explosive dust and separate it from the surrounding air. If dusts are to be vacuumed which are both explosive and hazardous, the vacuum must meet the requirements for both explosive and hazardous dust applications.

Additional test certificates and third party approvals
ATEX Directive 94/9/EC puts the burden on the manufacturer to ensure that products supplied for use in explosive atmospheres are ATEX compliant. This means that for a Health and Safety vacuum designed for use in an explosive at mosphere, the machine must be ATEX compliant with reference to the particular working environment. All Nilfisk-ALTO TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners are ATEX compliant in ZONE 22, and this range of vacuum cleaners has passed a wide range of technical test requirements and third party approvals.

In addition to the normal requirements for a certified Health and Safety vacuum cleaner, some of the requirements to be met are listed below:

- Electric working materials must correspond to the regulations of the VDE 0165 “Setup of electrical equipment in explosive areas”, for example EC system drives (free from sources of ignition).
- The machine must correspond to protection class IP 54 at least.
- Working materials must be marked with the occurring surface temperatures during constant use when these temperatures exceed 80°C. In addition, surface temperature must not exceed 135°C.
- Electric motors must be protected against short circuit, overheating due to overload or phase dropout.
- Air flow out of the vacuum must be directed in such a way that settled dust cannot be whirled up – exhaust speed max. 1 m/s at 50 mm above the floor.
- Conductive machine parts (including attachments such as the suction hose and hand tube) must be electrostatically earthed.
- Special coupling is to be used which secures the earthing and makes confusion with non-conductive attachment parts impossible
- Earthing resistance must not be higher than 1 MQ.
- Container casing must be made of very non-flammable material.
- Vacuums should be clearly marked with a warning label stating "approved for use with flammable dusts in ZONE 22”.
- The vacuum should also be marked with L-, M- or H-Class, depending on which requirements apply.

Nilfisk-ALTO single-phase TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners for ATEX ZONE 22 are tested and certified with the following classification:
Ex II 3D Ex tD A22 T 135 °C IP54

- Approved for work with M-Class hazardous dust
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with Minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

Push&Clean
XtremeClean

For the professionals that demand low noise, ergonomics, long-life and reliable performance

If working in applications with M-Class hazardous dust, our series of M-class certified vacuum cleaners are the perfect solution. Choose from different container sizes and other features which enhance your working efficiency like filter cleaning system, automatic start/stop for power tools and AntiStatic hose system. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s.
A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3700	3700	3700	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	250/25	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500
Power piec (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	57
Container volume (l-max)	30	47	47	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	60.5 x 58 x 97
Weight (kg)	10	11	12	27
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET M-class	PET M-class	PET Nano M-class	PET Nano M-class
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean	XtremeClean
FEATURES				
Softstart	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•	•
Motor speed control	•	•	•	•
Stainless steel container				•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•	•	•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs			•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING	302001682	302001682	302001682	
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	302000528	302000528		
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529	302000529		
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	302000535	302000535	302000535	
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	302003666	302003666		
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER				107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS				107404520
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490		
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS				107400562
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS			302002842	
ITEM NO.	**107400402**	**107400403**	**107400404**	**302001535**

H-CLASS - Industrial health/safety wet & dry vacs

- Approved for work with H-Class hazadous dust and asbestos
- Certified H-Class filter with 99,995 - 99,999% filtration efficiency
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

Push&Clean
XtremeClean

When you don't want to compromise your working safety

If working in applications with H-Class hazardous dust or asbestos, safe dust handling is a key parameter. Our series of certified H-class vacuum cleaners offers a convenient and easy-to-use solution with features which enhance safe working. Choose from different container sizes and features like safety filter bag system, automatic start/stop for power tools and AntiStatic hose system. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s. A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3200	3700	3700	3700	3700	3700	3100
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	230/23
Power pmax (W)	1300	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1200
Power piec (W)	1000	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	59	59	59	57
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	30	47	47	47	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	60.5 x 58 x 97
Weight (kg)	10	10	10	11	11	12	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class
Filter cleaning system		Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean	
FEATURES							
Softstart	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system		•	•	•	•	•	•
Motor speed control			•		•	•	
Stainless steel container							•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools			•		•	•	
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•						
Safety filter bag 1 pcs		•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø32X3000	302000473						
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA		46948		46948			46948
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING			302001682		302001682	302001682	
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS							46691
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR		302000528		302000528			
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR		302000529		302000529			
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM			302000535		302000535	302000535	
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.		302003666		302003666			
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA	6086						
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084						
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER		5067		5067			5067
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS	302000658	302000658	302000658	302000658	302000658		302000658
FLAT FILTER H-CLASS SET 2 PCS						107400449	
ITEM NO.	**107407546**	**107400405**	**107400406**	**107400407**	**107400408**	**107400409**	**302001519**

- Approved for both M- and H-Class hazardous dust.
- Dual motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Big surface H-Class filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

XtremeClean

The most powerful vacuum for both M and H-Class hazardous dust

The ATTIX 965 H/M is a powerful two-motor vacuum cleaner, which is approved to be used for both M- and H-Class. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and stainless steel SitDown container - the perfect disposal concept for industrial use and health endangerous and carcinogenic dust.
The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s. A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50/16
Length x width x height (cm)	61.5 x 69 x 99
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	H-class
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Safety filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS	107400564
ITEM NO.	**302002903**

Accessory sets for Vacuum Cleaners

	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	Item no.
ANIMAL CARE SET Ø27MM 4-PCS																									
4-piece, 27 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**6095**
3.5 m suction hose, universal, Ø27																									14289
Spiked currycomb, plastic, for long hair																									6094
Currycomb, plastic, for long hair																									6092
Brush currycomb, plastic, for short hair																									6093
HOSE SET Ø36MM 3 PCS																									
3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63210**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø36																									25537
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																									46691
Adapter																									29457
CAR SET Ø36MM 3 PCS																									
3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63211**
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									6084
Universal nozzle, plastic, 115 mm																									14295
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber																									5067
HOME & OFFICE SET Ø36MM 5-PCS																									
5-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63212**
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, aluminium																									107400032
Universal nozzle, plastic, 115 mm																									14295
Combination nozzle																									8046
Brush nozzle, plastic, 230 mm																									6086
Radiator brush nozzle, plastic																									5144
TRADE AND IND. SET Ø36MM 5-PCS																									
5-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63213**
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, aluminium																									107408074
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									6084
Large capacity floor nozzle with brush strips, 450 mm																									15348
Replacement rubber lips, for wet vacuuming																									15352
Flat rubber nozzle, oil and heat-resistant, 100 mm																									40456
WORKSHOP SET Ø36MM 6-PCS																									
6-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**302000927**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø36																									25537
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																									46691
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																									107408074
Professional floor nozzle, 360 mm																									60356
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									6084
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber																									5067

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory sets for Vacuum Cleaners

	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 FIRE BRIGADE VAC	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
ANIMAL CARE SET Ø27MM 4-PCS																									
4-piece, 27 mm dia. connection			O	O									O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O		**6095**
3.5 m suction hose, universal, Ø27																									14289
Spiked currycomb, plastic, for long hair																									6094
Currycomb, plastic, for long hair																									6092
Brush currycomb, plastic, for short hair																									6093
HOSE SET Ø36MM 3 PCS																									
3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	O	O	O	O	O	O							O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	**63210**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø36																									25537
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																									46691
Adapter																									29457
CAR SET Ø36MM 3 PCS																									
3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	O	O	O	O	O	O							O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	**63211**
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									6084
Universal nozzle, plastic, 115 mm																									14295
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber																									5067
HOME & OFFICE SET Ø36MM 5-PCS																									
5-piece, 36 mm dia. connection			O	O	O	O							O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	**63212**
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, aluminium																									107400032
Universal nozzle, plastic, 115 mm																									14295
Combination nozzle																									8046
Brush nozzle, plastic, 230 mm																									6086
Radiator brush nozzle, plastic																									5144
TRADE AND IND. SET Ø36MM 5-PCS																									
5-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	O	O	O	O	O	O							O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	**63213**
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, aluminium																									107408074
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									6084
Large capacity floor nozzle with brush strips, 450 mm																									15348
Replacement rubber lips, for wet vacuuming																									15352
Flat rubber nozzle, oil and heat-resistant, 100 mm																									40456
WORKSHOP SET Ø36MM 6-PCS																									
6-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	O	O	O	O	O	O							O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	**302000927**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø36																									25537
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																									46691
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																									107408074
Professional floor nozzle, 360 mm																									60356
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									6084
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber																									5067

O Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory sets for Vacuum Cleaners

	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	Item no.
WORKSHOP KIT BASIC D36MM 4PCS																									
4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**107401367**
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																									302000528
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																									302000529
Professional floor nozzle, 400 mm																									302003666
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									6084
WATER VACUUM SET Ø36MM 3- PCS																									
3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**7727**
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																									107408074
Special floor nozzle, plastic, 400 mm																									5149
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									6084
BOILER SET Ø 36MM 4-PCS																									
4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**60430**
3 m suction hose, universal, Ø36																									46948
Hand tube, stainless steel																									46691
Universal nozzle, aluminium, 150 mm																									5145
Crevice nozzle, 920 mm, crome-plated																									17836
INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø36MM 4-PCS																									
4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63214**
4 m suction hose, oil-resistant, Ø36																									61779
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																									46691
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																									107408074
Large capacity floor nozzle with rubber lips, 450 mm																									15349
OVEN CLEANING SET 3 PCS																									
3-piece, 38 mm dia. connection									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**14341**
4 m suction hose, heat resistant, Ø36																									6070
2.5 m anodised aluminium extension tube																									15340
Oven nozzle "XL", 400 mm																									63380
PIPE CLEANING SET Ø 38MM 4-PCS																									
4-piece, 38 mm dia. connection									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63215**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø38-Ø36																									15365
2.5 m extension tube, anodised aluminium																									15340
Pipe cleaning nozzles for 70-120 mm dia. pipes																									7964
Pipe cleaning nozzle for 120-220 mm dia. pipes																									8054

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory sets for Vacuum Cleaners

	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 FIRE BRIGADE VAC	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
WORKSHOP KIT BASIC D36MM 4PCS																									
4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**107401367**
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																									302000528
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																									302000529
Professional floor nozzle, 400 mm																									302003666
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									6084
WATER VACUUM SET Ø36MM 3- PCS																									
3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**7727**
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																									107408074
Special floor nozzle, plastic, 400 mm																									5149
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									6084
BOILER SET Ø 36MM 4-PCS																									
4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**60430**
3 m suction hose, universal, Ø36																									46948
Hand tube, stainless steel																									46691
Universal nozzle, aluminium, 150 mm																									5145
Crevice nozzle, 920 mm, crome-plated																									17836
INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø36MM 4-PCS																									
4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63214**
4 m suction hose, oil-resistant, Ø36																									61779
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																									46691
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																									107408074
Large capacity floor nozzle with rubber lips, 450 mm																									15349
OVEN CLEANING SET 3 PCS																									
3-piece, 38 mm dia. connection			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**14341**
4 m suction hose, heat resistant, Ø36																									6070
2.5 m anodised aluminium extension tube																									15340
Oven nozzle "XL", 400 mm																									63380
PIPE CLEANING SET Ø 38MM 4-PCS																									
4-piece, 38 mm dia. connection			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63215**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø38-Ø36																									15365
2.5 m extension tube, anodised aluminium																									15340
Pipe cleaning nozzles for 70-120 mm dia. pipes																									7964
Pipe cleaning nozzle for 120-220 mm dia. pipes																									8054

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory sets for Vacuum Cleaners

	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	Item no.
INDUSTRIAL SET 38																									
5-piece, 38 mm dia. connection									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**302002881**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø38																									302002796
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																									107402474
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																									302002889
Industrial adjustable floor nozzle, 400 mm																									302002798
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									302002890
INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø50MM 6-PCS																									
6-piece, 50 mm dia. connection									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**63216**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																									15358
Curved extenstion tube, anodised aluminium																									15335
Industrial adjustable floor nozzle, 500 mm																									15343
Replacement rubber lips																									15346
Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm																									7102
Coarse dirt nozzle, aluminium, 200 mm																									41100
STANDARD VAC SET Ø50MM 3-PCS																									
3-piece, 50 mm dia. connection									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**6085**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																									15358
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber, 250 mm																									7868
Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm																									7102
CHIP SET Ø50MM 2-PCS																									
2-piece, 50 mm dia. connection									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**61681**
4 m heat resistant suction hose, Ø50																									15182
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber, 250 mm																									7868
BUS SET Ø 50MM 6-PCS																									
6-piece, 50 mm dia. connection																						o	o	**63217**
16 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																									
2 x 560 mm extension tubes, plastic																									5152
Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm																									7102
Coarse dirt nozzle, aluminium, 200 mm																									41100
Suction brush, plastic																									40458
Hose holder																									65081

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessory sets for Vacuum Cleaners

	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 FIRE BRIGADE VAC	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
INDUSTRIAL SET 38																									
5-piece, 38 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	**302002881**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø38																									302002796
2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel																									107402474
Curved hand tube, stainless steel																									302002889
Industrial adjustable floor nozzle, 400 mm																									302002798
Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm																									302002890
INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø50MM 6-PCS																									
6-piece, 50 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	**63216**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																									15358
Curved extenstion tube, anodised aluminium																									15335
Industrial adjustable floor nozzle, 500 mm																									15343
Replacement rubber lips																									15346
Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm																									7102
Coarse dirt nozzle, aluminium, 200 mm																									41100
STANDARD VAC SET Ø50MM 3-PCS																									
3-piece, 50 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	**6085**
4 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																									15358
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber, 250 mm																									7868
Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm																									7102
CHIP SET Ø50MM 2-PCS																									
2-piece, 50 mm dia. connection	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	**61681**
4 m heat resistant suction hose, Ø50																									15182
Diagonal tube nozzle, rubber, 250 mm																									7868
BUS SET Ø 50MM 6-PCS																									
6-piece, 50 mm dia. connection			o	o												o							o		**63217**
16 m suction hose, universal, Ø50																									
2 x 560 mm extension tubes, plastic																									5152
Crevice nozzle, special plastic, 350 mm																									7102
Coarse dirt nozzle, aluminium, 200 mm																									41100
Suction brush, plastic																									40458
Hose holder																									65081

o Can be used. (Items included as standard can be seen on the machine pages)

Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	Item no.
System 50 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																									
UNIV HOSE Ø 50X1750MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	19930
UNI. HOSE Ø50X4000MM EVA/ABS									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15358
UNI. HOSE Ø50X5000MM SB VAC																									64084
AS HOSED50X4000MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15815
HOSE OIL RESISTANTD50X40									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6468
HOSE HEAT RESIST. Ø 50X4000MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	11061
METAL HOSE Ø50X4000MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15013
CHIPS HOSE Ø50X4000MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15182
System 50 Tube																									
HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø 50-36									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15342
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø50-36MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15341
CURVED ALU EXT.TUBE Ø50X1000									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15335
SUCTION TUBE Ø50 2X525MM PVC									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5152
ELBOW 90 Ø 50MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5089
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT																									4072200392
ADAPTER Ø50-36MMX125									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40452
System 50 Vac Floor Nozzle																									
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X350 PVC									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6077
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50x450 WET/DRY ADJ									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002880
FLOOR NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM DRY									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15343
FIXED FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X600MM ALU																							o	o	302001481
NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM WET									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15344
System 50 Brush/Universal Nozzle																									
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X175 PP									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5153
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X200MM ALU									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	41100
ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø50MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40458
System 50 Crevice/Cone Nozzle																									
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50X370 PE									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7102
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE Ø50 RUBBER									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7868
ROUND NOZZLE Ø50MM RUBBER									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	19936
FLAT NOZZLE RUBBER Ø 50MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	31244
System 38 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																									
UNIV HOSE Ø36-38X4000MM EVA									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15365
UNI. SUCTION HOSE Ø38X4000MM EVA									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002796
HOSE D38X5000 AS									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107401368
HOSE HEAT RES. 36X4000 FOR									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6070
System 38 Tube																									
CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002889
EXTENSION TUBES R38 2X500 KIT									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107402474
EXTEN TUBE THERMAL INSULATE Ø38X2000MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15339
EXTEN TUBE THERMAL INSULATE Ø38X2500MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15340
System 38 Vac Floor Nozzle																									
FLOOR NOZZLE D38x400 WET AND DRY									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002798
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø38x450 WET AND DRY ADJ									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002799
OVEN NOZZLE 350X Ø 38MM TEFLON									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6079
OVEN NOZZLE 400X Ø 38MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63380

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 FIRE BRIGADE VAC	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
System 50 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																									
UNIV HOSE Ø 50X1750MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	19930
UNI. HOSE Ø50X4000MM EVA/ABS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	15358
UNI. HOSE Ø50X5000MM SB VAC											●	●													64084
AS HOSED50X4000MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	15815
HOSE OIL RESISTANTD50X40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	6468
HOSE HEAT RESIST. Ø 50X4000MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	11061
METAL HOSE Ø50X4000MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	15013
CHIPS HOSE Ø50X4000MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	15182
System 50 Tube																									
HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø 50-36	o	o	o	o	o	o										o							o	o	15342
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø50-36MM	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o				o							o	o	15341
CURVED ALU EXT.TUBE Ø50X1000	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o							o	o	15335
SUCTION TUBE Ø50 2X525MM PVC	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	5152
ELBOW 90 Ø 50MM	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5089
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT							●	●	●	●															4072200392
ADAPTER Ø50-36MMX125	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o				o							o	o	40452
System 50 Vac Floor Nozzle																									
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X350 PVC			o	o	o	o										o							o	o	6077
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50x450 WET/DRY ADJ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	302002880
FLOOR NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM DRY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	15343
FIXED FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X600MM ALU	o		o	o	o	o										o							o	o	302001481
NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM WET	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	15344
System 50 Brush/Universal Nozzle																									
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X175 PP			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o							o	o	5153
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X200MM ALU			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o							o	o	41100
ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø50MM			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o							o	o	40458
System 50 Crevice/Cone Nozzle																									
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50X370 PE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●				o							o	o	7102
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE Ø50 RUBBER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o							o	o	7868
ROUND NOZZLE Ø50MM RUBBER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o							o	o	19936
FLAT NOZZLE RUBBER Ø 50MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o							o	o	31244
System 38 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																									
UNIV HOSE Ø36-38X4000MM EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15365
UNI. SUCTION HOSE Ø38X4000MM EVA	o	o	o	o	●	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002796
HOSE D38X5000 AS	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107401368
HOSE HEAT RES. 36X4000 FOR	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6070
System 38 Tube																									
CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS	o	o	o	o	●	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002889
EXTENSION TUBES R38 2X500 KIT	o	o	o	o	●	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107402474
EXTEN TUBE THERMAL INSULATE Ø38X2000MM			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15339
EXTEN TUBE THERMAL INSULATE Ø38X2500MM			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15340
System 38 Vac Floor Nozzle																									
FLOOR NOZZLE D38x400 WET AND DRY	o	o	o	o	●	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002798
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø38x450 WET AND DRY ADJ	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002799
OVEN NOZZLE 350X Ø 38MM TEFLON			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6079
OVEN NOZZLE 400X Ø 38MM			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63380

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	Item no.
System 38 Crevice/Cone Nozzle																									
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38x300 MM PP									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002890
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE Ø38 R120-200MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	8054
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE Ø38 R70-120MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7964
TOOL ADAPTER 38/50 MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002884
System 36 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																									
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.	●	●	o	o	●	o	o	o																	107405600
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●																	107406115
SUCTION HOSE D32X5000 CPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o																	107402198
SUCTION HOSE D32X2500 CPL.	o	o	●	●	o	o	o	o																	107405599
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø32X3000									●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302000473
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15805
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	46948
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	25537
HOSE Ø36X3000MM AS EVA									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	60781
HOSE Ø36X4000 AS EVA									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63209
HOSE AS D36X4000MM									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15311
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING									o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	302001682
SUCTION HOSE Ø36X3500 HEAT/OIL-RESISTANT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302001677
HOSE OIL RESD36X4000																									61779
System 36 Tube																									
HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø36MM PPN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	29457
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	46691
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	●	●	o	o	●	o	o	o	302000528
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107400032
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107408074
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	●	●	●	o	o	●	●	o	o	●	o	o	o	302000529
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X515MM PLASTIC	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40696
TELESCOPIC TUBE D36 575-930MM CR-ST	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107402654
TELESCOPIC TUBE Ø36X550-970 SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	47109
TOOL ADAPTER D27/35/38									o	o	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	60916
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	●	o	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	302000535
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32	o	o	●	●	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107409977
System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle																									
FLOOR NOZZLE COMBI Ø36X270MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	8046
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 300MM WITH B	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002331
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X330 ALU	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5147
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X360MM WET/DRY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	60356
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X400 SPECIAL WET/DRY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5149
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	●	●	●	●	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107402706
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	o	●	●	●	o	o	●	o	o	o	302003666
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X250MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302000962
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302000477
OFFICE COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X300MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302000259
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM DRY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15348
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM WET	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15349
SOIL NOZZLE SWITCHABLE	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002365
WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36X300	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7270
PARQUET NOZZLE 300XØ36 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	64195
ELECTRIC TURBINE BRUSH Ø36X305MM 230V			o	o		o	o	o			o	o	o		o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	11664
TURBINE BRUSH NOZZLE 300XØ36MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	54118

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 FIRE BRIGADE VAC	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
System 38 Crevice/Cone Nozzle																									
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38x300 MM PP	o	o	o	o	●	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002890
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE Ø38 R120-200MM			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	8054
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE Ø38 R70-120MM			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7964
TOOL ADAPTER 38/50 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002884
System 36 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																									
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.																									107405600
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.																									107406115
SUCTION HOSE D32X5000 CPL.																									107402198
SUCTION HOSE D32X2500 CPL.																									107405599
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø32X3000	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o		302000473
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15805
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	o	●	o	46948
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	25537
HOSE Ø36X3000MM AS EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	60781
HOSE Ø36X4000 AS EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	63209
HOSE AS D36X4000MM	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15311
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING	o	o	o	o	o	o							●	●	●	o	o	o	●	o	●	●	o	o	302001682
SUCTION HOSE Ø36X3500 HEAT/OIL-RESISTANT	o	●	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o								o	302001677
HOSE OIL RESD36X4000																								o	61779
System 36 Tube																									
HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø36MM PPN	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	29457
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	o	●	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	46691
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	o	o	o	o	o	o							●	●	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	302000528
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107400032
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	o	●	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107408074
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	o	o	o	o	o	o							●	●	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	302000529
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X515MM PLASTIC	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40696
TELESCOPIC TUBE D36 575-930MM CR-ST	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107402654
TELESCOPIC TUBE Ø36X550-970 SS	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	47109
TOOL ADAPTER D27/35/38	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		60916
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	o	o	o	o	o	o							●	●	●	o	o	o	●	o	●	●	o	o	302000535
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32	o	o	o	o									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		107409977
System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle																									
FLOOR NOZZLE COMBI Ø36X270MM			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	8046
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 300MM WITH B	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002331
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X330 ALU	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5147
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X360MM WET/DRY	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	60356
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X400 SPECIAL WET/DRY	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5149
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D -KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107402706
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.	o	o	o	o	o	o							●	●	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	o	o		302003666
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X250MM			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302000962
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302000477
OFFICE COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X300MM			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302000259
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM DRY	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15348
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM WET	o	●	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15349
SOIL NOZZLE SWITCHABLE			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	302002365
WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36X300	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7270
PARQUET NOZZLE 300XØ36 MM			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	64195
ELECTRIC TURBINE BRUSH Ø36X305MM 230V			o	o		o							o	o	o	o			o		o	o			11664
TURBINE BRUSH NOZZLE 300XØ36MM			o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	54118

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	Item no.
System 36 Brush/Universal Nozzle																									
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5146
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6086
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14295
UNIV NOZZLE Ø36X150 ALU	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5145
TURBINE HAND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X150MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	41275
RADIATOR BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X420	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5144
OVAL BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40455
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	●																	302002509
System 36 Crevice/Cone Nozzle																									
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	29541
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	●	●	●	o	o	●	o	o	o	6084
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø 36X15X920 ST/CR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	17836
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	5067
FLAT NOZZLE Ø36MM RUBBER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	40456
System 32 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																									
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107409976
AS HOSED32X5000MM WITH TOOL									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	30657
COAXIAL SUCTION HOSE Ø32 SET												o	o		o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107400841
System 27 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																									
UNIV HOSE Ø27X3500 WITH TOOL ADAPTER EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14289
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	107404520
System 27 Brush/Universal Nozzle																									
CURRY COMB Ø27MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6092
BRUSH CURRY COMB Ø 27MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6093
SPIKED CURRY COMB Ø 27MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6094
Filter																									
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	o	●			●	●	302000490
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X185 PET M-CLASS																						o			302000751
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS																						●			107400562
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS													●			●					●				302002842
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS									o	o	o	o		o	o		o	o	●	o			o	o	302000658
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS																						o			107400564
FLAT FILTER H-CLASS SET 2 PCS													o			o					o				107400449
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 HEPA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o		o	o	o	o			o	o	302001095
ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT T22-T40 T40W-VHC200																									4056000523
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS																									40000338
18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS																									40000699
ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT M.125/1216																									Z5 60357
Sack Filter																									
CLOTH FILTER INSERT																									302002894
SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375X350 NEEDLE FELT																									17069
SPECIAL CLOTH FILTER NEEDLE FELT									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				302000606
CLOTH FILTER ATTIX 5/7 POLY NEEDLE FELT																						o	o	o	302000525
Special Filter																									
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER																						o	o	o	302000491
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o				302003721
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9																									107400041
FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				107400453
FILTER FOR COOLING AIR 0.7X150X100 5 PCS																						o	o	o	302001871

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 FIRE BRIGADE VAC	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
System 36 Brush/Universal Nozzle																									
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70			○	○		○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5146
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA			○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6086
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	14295
UNIV NOZZLE Ø36X150 ALU	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5145
TURBINE HAND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X150MM			○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	41275
RADIATOR BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X420			○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5144
OVAL BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36MM			○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	40455
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK																									302002509
System 36 Crevice/Cone Nozzle																									
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	29541
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	○	●	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6084
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø 36X15X920 ST/CR			○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	17836
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	5067
FLAT NOZZLE Ø36MM RUBBER	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	40456
System 32 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																									
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		107409976
AS HOSED32X5000MM WITH TOOL	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		30657
COAXIAL SUCTION HOSE Ø32 SET			○	○									○	○	○	○			○		○	○			107400841
System 27 Hose Vacuum Cleaner																									
UNIV HOSE Ø27X3500 WITH TOOL ADAPTER EVA	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		14289
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER	○	○	●	●									○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS	○	○	●	○									○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		107404520
System 27 Brush/Universal Nozzle																									
CURRY COMB Ø27MM			○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		6092
BRUSH CURRY COMB Ø 27MM			○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		6093
SPIKED CURRY COMB Ø 27MM			○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		6094
Filter																									
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS				●									●	●											302000490
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X185 PET M-CLASS			○													○									302000751
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS			●		●	●										●								○	107400562
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS															●										302002842
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS				○													●	●	●	●	●		●		302000658
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS			○		○	○																		●	107400564
FLAT FILTER H-CLASS SET 2 PCS																						●			107400449
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 HEPA				○																					302001095
ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT T22-T40 T40W-VHC200									○	○															4056000523
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS							●	○	●	●															40000338
18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS							○	●	○	○															40000699
ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT M.125/1216								○																	Z5 60357
Sack Filter																									
CLOTH FILTER INSERT					○																				302002894
SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375X350 NEEDLE FELT											●	●													17069
SPECIAL CLOTH FILTER NEEDLE FELT													○	○	○										302000606
CLOTH FILTER ATTIX 5/7 POLY NEEDLE FELT			○	○												○									302000525
Special Filter																									
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER			○	○												○							○		302000491
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT													○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○			302003721
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9					○	○																		○	107400041
FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50													○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○			107400453
FILTER FOR COOLING AIR 0.7X150X100 5 PCS			○	○												○							○		302001871

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	Item no.
Special Filter																									
FILTER PROTECTIVE COVER Ø185X200	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o		o	o	o	o			o	o	11801
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø143X140MM SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o		o	o	o	o			o	o	15475
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø218X176MM SS																						o			302002885
Filter Bag																									
FILTER BAG AERO 4 PCS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o																	302002404
DUST BAG FLEECE 5-PCS																							o	o	302002892
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 30									o	o	o	o	o												302004000
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50														o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				302004004
FILTER BAG ATTIX 560 5 PCS																						o			302001138
FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS																							o	o	302001484
FILTER BAG SUPPORT SQ6																							o	o	302000200
Disposal Bag																									
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o									302000804
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 5/50 5 PCS																	o	o	o	o	o	o			302000728
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS																							o	o	302001480
DISPOSAL BAG FOR FILTER E LEMENT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	30082
Safety Filter Bag																									
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 30 SET5																									107400233
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 40/50 SET5																									107400236
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 7 SET5																									302001486
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 9 SET5																									302003473
Bag																									
PACKAGE OF 5 BAGS D460 LDPE																									4084001017
Assembly																									
HOSE HOLDER KIT																									40000856
SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS																									40000892
GRID AND VALVE D460 FE COMPLETE																									Z5 60034
Exhaust Air Collector																									
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o				302003717
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR ATTIX 5/7																						o	o	o	302000522
EXHAUST FITTING D50 ATTIX 9																									302002621
Other																									
CHIP COLLECTION BASKET Ø392X390 SS																							o	o	302001612
CHIP BASKET ATTIX9 BASIC																									302003003
ACCESSORY NET ATTIX 5																						o			302000524
ACCESSORY BASKET																									302002624
TRIM BASKET KIT D460 L100																									40000915
HOSE HOLDER																							o	o	65081
TOOL BOX. AERO 26/31					o	o	●	o																	107409980
TUBE HOLDER KIT D36	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o																	107409979
TELESCOPIC TUBE HOLDER KIT D32	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o																	107409978
AIRBOX 230V 50 HZ EU												o	o		o	o		o	o	o	o				107400079
AIRBOX 230/1/50 EU																						o	o	o	302001192
FORKLIFT ACCESSORY																									302002622
SPARK EXTINGUISHER Ø50	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	34591
DISCHARGE KIT MS2-S3-T30S																									4056000468
KIT MECANICAL FLOAT S3B SS																									4056000519
COINER EURO/TOKEN 12VDC																									302000305
TOKENS Ø26.0x2.3 SET-50 Ø6 HOLE																									5544

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 FIRE BRIGADE VAC	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
Special Filter																									
FILTER PROTECTIVE COVER Ø185X200				○									○	○			○	○	○	○	○		○		11801
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø143X140MM SS	●	●		○																					15475
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø218X176MM SS			○		○	○																			302002885
Filter Bag																									
FILTER BAG AERO 4 PCS																									302002404
DUST BAG FLEECE 5-PCS			○	○	○											○									302002892
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 30													○				○	○	○						302004000
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50														○	○					○	○	○			302004004
FILTER BAG ATTIX 560 5 PCS																									302001138
FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS			○	○												○									302001484
FILTER BAG SUPPORT SQ6			○	○	○											○									302000200
Disposal Bag																									
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS													○				○	○	○						302000804
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 5/50 5 PCS														○	○										302000728
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS			○	○		○										○								○	302001480
DISPOSAL BAG FOR FILTER E LEMENT				○									○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○		30082
Safety Filter Bag																									
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 30 SET5													○				○	○	○						107400233
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 40/50 SET5														○	○					○	○	○			107400236
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 7 SET5																○							○		302001486
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 9 SET5																								○	302003473
Bag																									
PACKAGE OF 5 BAGS D460 LDPE							○	○	○	○															4084001017
Assembly																									
HOSE HOLDER KIT							○	○	○	○															40000856
SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS							○	●																	40000892
GRID AND VALVE D460 FE COMPLETE							○	○	○	○															Z5 60034
Exhaust Air Collector																									
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR													○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○			302003717
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR ATTIX 5/7			○	○												○							○		302000522
EXHAUST FITTING D50 ATTIX 9					○	○																			302002621
Other																									
CHIP COLLECTION BASKET Ø392X390 SS			○	○		○										○								○	302001612
CHIP BASKET ATTIX9 BASIC					○																				302003003
ACCESSORY NET ATTIX 5																							○		302000524
ACCESSORY BASKET						○																			302002624
TRIM BASKET KIT D460 L100							○	○	○	○															40000915
HOSE HOLDER	○		○	○												○							○		65081
TOOL BOX. AERO 26/31																									107409980
TUBE HOLDER KIT D36																									107409979
TELESCOPIC TUBE HOLDER KIT D32																									107409978
AIRBOX 230V 50 HZ EU													○	○	○				○		○	○			107400079
AIRBOX 230/1/50 EU			○	○		○										○									302001192
FORKLIFT ACCESSORY						○																			302002622
SPARK EXTINGUISHER Ø50			○	○									○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		34591
DISCHARGE KIT MS2-S3-T30S							○	○	○	○															4056000468
KIT MECANICAL FLOAT S3B SS							○	○	○	○															4056000519
COINER EURO/TOKEN 12VDC											●	●													302000305
TOKENS Ø26.0x2.3 SET-50 Ø6 HOLE											○	○													5544

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories

Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	Item no.
Other																									
GEKA THREADED FITTING																									7729
PIPE COUPLING KIT																									107402618
Option																									
REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG																									Z5 60109

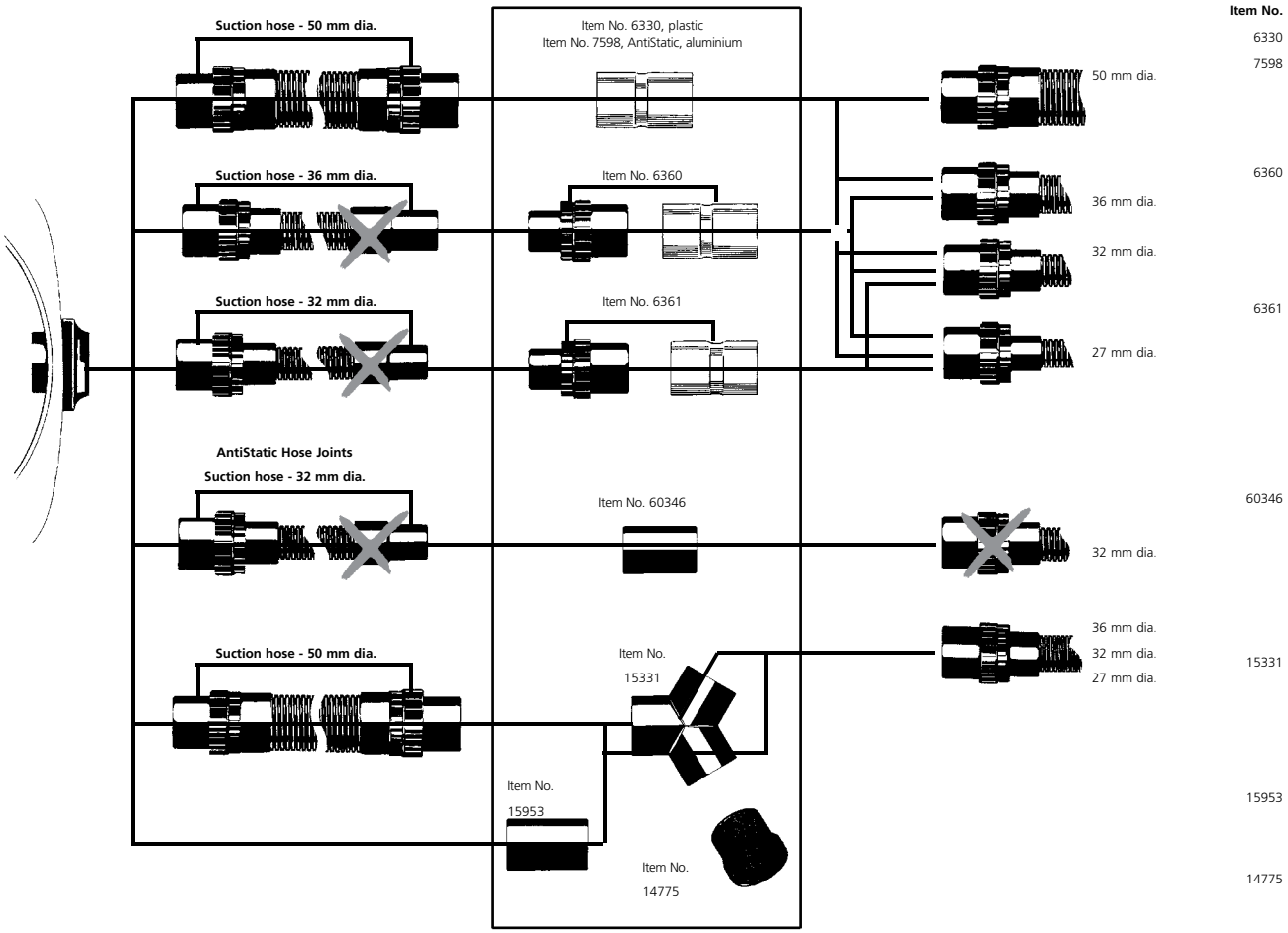
● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories

	ATTIX 751-61 LIQUID VAC	ATTIX 751-71 FIRE BRIGADE VAC	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21 EC	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 761-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	Item no.
Other																									
GEKA THREADED FITTING	o	o																							7729
PIPE COUPLING KIT	o	o																							107402618
Option																									
REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG							●	o	o	o															Z5 60109

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

Hose connection and distributors

EXCEPT Type 22 vacuums



Suction hoses

Universal

Colour: Silver metalic, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø38, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Antistatic

Colour: Black, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Oil-resistant

Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C (short term +150°C)
Bend radius: Ø27 r = 60 mm, Ø32 r = 70 mm, Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm

Heat-resistant

Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C (short term +150°C)
Bend radius: Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm

Metal

Colour: Galvanized, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +120°C
Bend radius: r = 180 mm
High wear-resistant. Not suitable for acid and lye.

Chips, abrasive

Colour: Transparent, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -40 to +90°C (short term +125°C)
Bend radius: Ø60 r = 60 mm
Special for metal shavings, glass, sliver and other materials, oil-resistant, antistatic, aluminium sleeves and steel wire coil

Suction hose systems

EXCEPT Type 22 vacuums

Lengths as required		Nozzle side sleeve		Item No.	By the metre – max 20 m Item No.	Vaccum side sleeve	Item No.	Complete Length m		Item No.
System 70	Universal		ø70	42419	34947***	ø70	34955			
System 50	Universal		B	15101	11984	A	15101	1.75	B A	19930
								4		15358
	Oil-resistant		B	15101	14238	A	15101	4		6468
	Heat-resistant	Aluminium	B	7162	14238	A	7162	4		11061
	Antistatic		B	15811	7599	A	15811	4		15815
	Chips	Aluminium	B	33435	15309	A	14630	4		15182
	Metal							4		15013
System 38	Universal		C	302002887	107400052 (only available in roll of 20 m)	A	107400049	4	C A	302002796
	Antistatic					A	107401525	5	C A	107401368
	Universal		H	11597	11985	A	15102	3	H A	15805
System 36			G	46690*	11985	A	15102	3	G A	46948*
								4	G A	25537*
	Oil-resistant		G	46690*	6429	A	15102	3.5	G A	302001677*
	Heat-resistant	Aluminium	E	7674**	6429	A	7673	4	E A	6070**
		Anti-kink spring	E	14194**						
	AntiStatic		G	46690*	15312	A	15812	3	G A	60781*
								4	G A	63209*
								5	G A	302001682*
			H	14243	15312	A	15812	4	H A	15311
						Type 22	15812			
	Electric tool	Connection DN 33-36	K	48070						
		DIN 44717, DN 35-40 AS		48750						
System 32	Universal		G	46947*	14240****	A	15103			
		Hand tube	H	60911	14240****	A	15103	3	H A	302000473
	Antistatic		G	46947*						
		Electric tool	K	107404564	43502	A	30928	5	K A	30657
System 27	Universal	Electric tool	K	107404520	15307	A	15104	3.5	K A	14289
	Antistatic	Electric tool	K	107404520	15326	A	15369	3.5	K A	15325

* Quick system for curved hand tube 46691/302000528 or adapter ** Only for oven and pipe cleaning *** Max. 10 m **** Max. 20 m AS = Antistatic

TYPE 22 - Industrial health/safety wet & dry vacs

- Approved for cleaning and dust extraction in ATEX Zone 22 enviroments with explosive dust
- Brushless long life EC motors for ignition source-free performance
- High quality stainless steel container
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- A full range of Type 22 accessories is available to tailor your machine to your application

Push&Clean

Build to pick-up combustible/flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22

The ATTIX 40 TYPE 22 and ATTIX 7 TYPE22 machines are powerful vacuum cleaners with stainless steel containers approved to be used for both M-class dust and ATEX Zone 22 environments. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s. The perfect concept for Industrial use where safety is a must.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	3200	3800
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	250/25
Power pmax (W)	1400	1500
Power piec (W)	1100	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	60	59
Container volume (l-max)	37	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	45 x 44 x 75	60.5 x 58 x 97
Weight (kg)	13	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•
Motor speed control		•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor	•	•
Extra socket for tool		•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE 27X3500 CONDUCTIVE TYPE22		107404779
HOSE Ø36X4000MM W COUPLING TYPE 22	44193	
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 TYPE 22		107404521
CURVED HAND TUBE TYPE22 Ø36MM SS	44188	
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 RUBBER	302000227	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER		302000491
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	302003721	
ITEM NO.	**107400410**	**302001537**

ATTIX 995 H/M TYPE 22 - Industrial health/safety wet & dry vacs

- Approved for cleaning and dust extraction in ATEX Zone 22 enviroments with explosive dust
- Dual brushless long life EC motors for ignition-source-free performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- Big surface H-Class filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- A full range of Type 22 accessories is available to tailor your machine to your application

XtremeClean

Build to pick-up combustible/ flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22

The ATTIX 995 H/M TYPE 22 is a powerful two-motor vacuum cleaner approved to be used for both M- and H-Class dust and ATEX Zone 22 environments. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and a stainless steel SitDown container. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s. The perfect concept for Industrial use where safety is a must.

TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2 x 3200
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23
Power pmax (W)	2 x 1400
Power piec (W)	2 x 1100
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (cm)	61.5 x 69 x 99
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	H-class
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Safety filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS	107400564
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9	107400041
ITEM NO.	**302002904**

Accessories for TYPE 22 Vacuum Cleaners

	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1	ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22	Item no.
System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Hose Vacuum Cleaner				
HOSE 27X3500 CONDUCTIVE TYPE22	○	●		107404779
HOSE Ø50X4000MM CONDUCTIVE TYPE 22	○	○	○	43245
HOSE Ø50X4000MM CHIP TYPE 22	○	○	○	42825
HOSE Ø50X8000MM CHIP TYPE 22	○	○	○	63710
HOSE Ø36X4000MM W COUPLING TYPE 22	●	○	○	44193
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 TYPE 22	○	●		107404521
System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Tube/Nozzle				
EXTENSION TUBE TYPE22 Ø36X950MM SS	○	○	○	46982
CURVED EXTENSION TUBE TYPE22 Ø50x1100 S	○	○	○	33609
CURVED HAND TUBE TYPE22 Ø36MM SS	●	○	○	44188
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 RUBBER	●	○	○	302000227
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50 RUBBER	○	○	○	42836
CREVICE NOZZLE TYPE 22 Ø36 L290MM PLAST	○	○	○	44192
CREVICE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50X350 PE	○	○	○	42837
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 R70-120MM	○	○	○	48066
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 R120-200MM	○	○	○	48067
FLOOR NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36X450MM	○	○	○	302000369
FLOOR NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø 50X500MM	○	○	○	42834
BRUSH NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36X230MM PE	○	○	○	44191
ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø 50MM	○	○	○	42831
FLAT NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50MM RUBBER	○	○	○	42839
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50x200MM ALU	○	○	○	42835
System 50 Vac Floor Nozzle				
FIXED FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X600MM ALU		○	○	302001481
Safety Filter Bag				
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 40/50 SET5	○			107400236
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 7 SET5		○		302001486
SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 9 SET5			○	302003473
Filter				
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	●	●		302000490
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS			●	107400564
Filter Bag				
DUST BAG FLEECE 5-PCS		○		302002892
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50	○			302004004
FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS		○		302001484
Disposal Bag				
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS	○			302000804
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS		○	○	302001480
DISPOSAL BAG FOR FILTER E LEMENT	○	○		30082
Special Filter				
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER		●		302000491
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	●			302003721
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9			●	107400041
FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50	○			107400453

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories

	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1	ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22	Item no.
Other				
AIRBOX 230/1/50 EU		o		302001192
FORKLIFT ACCESSORY			o	302002622
ACCESSORY BASKET			o	302002624
Exhaust Air Collector				
EXHAUST FITTING D50 ATTIX 9			o	302002621
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR	o			302003717
Vacuum Accessory Set				
TYPE 22 VACUUM SET Ø36MM 6-PCS	o	o	o	48907

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories

TW 300 / HOME CLEANER - Box carpet extractors

HOME CLEANER:
- The all-round cleaner for carpets, furnitures and other upholstery elements
- Both wet & dry vacuuming

TW 300:
- Low centre of gravity
- Compact spray extraction unit with extensive accessory package
- Super suction power

TW 300 CAR:
- Taylor made for automotive cleaning

Compact professional spray extractor - easy to handle and transport

A compact spray extractor for carpet and upholstery cleaning that is easy to handle and transport. Perfect for cleaning of even the dirtiest carpets and furniture. Simple operation, robust and stable design for commercial use. Maximum suction power for excellent cleaning results.

TECHNICAL DATA	HOME CLEANER	TW 300	TW 300 CAR
Air Flow Rate (l/min)	2400	2400	2400
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	190/19	190/19	190/19
Water flow (l/m)	2	2	2
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	2 / 0.2	2 / 0.2	2 / 0.2
Cleaning width (mm)	260	260	80
Solution/recovery tank (l)	8/8	8/8	8/8
Power consumption (W)	1000	1000	1000
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	230/50	230/50	230/50
Cable length (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5
Dimensions LxWxH (mm)	390x390x520	390x390x520	390x390x520
Weight (kg)	9.5	9.5	9.5
FEATURES			
With fixed cable	•	•	•
Detergent tank	•	•	•
Single-phase	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	302000477		
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70	5146		
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295		
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084		
CARPET NOZZLE 260MM METAL - 1 NOZZLE		7310	
SUCTION NOZZLE	47895		
HAND ADAPTER 80 MM SPRAY KU			6696
SUCTION HOSE D32X3000MM	34484	34484	34484
INSERT	47896		
SPR.-HOSE	48377		
ITEM NO.	**303000002**	**67009**	**303000006**

Accessories for Carpet Extractors

	HOME CLEANER	TW 300	TW 300 CAR	Item no.
System 32 Hose Vacuum Cleaner				
SUCTION HOSE D32X2200MM	○	○	○	48331
System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle				
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	●	○	○	302000477
FLOOR NOZZLE COMBI Ø36X270MM		○	○	8046
WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36X300	○	○	○	7270
SUCTION NOZZLE WATER Ø36 300MM		○	○	63992
System 36 Brush/Universal Nozzle				
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70	●	○	○	5146
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	●	○	○	14295
System 36 Crevice/Cone Nozzle				
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	●	○	○	6084
Extractor Nozzle				
CARPET NOZZLE 260MM METAL - 1 NOZZLE		●	○	7310
SUCTION NOZZLE	●	○	○	47895
HAND ADAPTER 80 MM SPRAY KU		○	●	6696
HAND ADAPTER 90 MM SPRAY	○	○	○	7335
VACUUMING WAND		○	○	11551
Extractor				
SUCTION HOSE D32X3000MM	●	●	●	34484
HAND ADAPTER SET DN32	○			47511
INSERT	●			47896
SPR.-HOSE	●			48377
Bag				
FILTER BAG TW 10 BAGS	○	○	○	6695

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories

Without compromising on cleaning performance

The efficient one-stop solution

Our aim is to be in the forefront of cleaning technology and offer you a comprehensive range of scrubber dryers which let you take advantage of a perfect quality combined with numerous features. In fact, our range of scrubber-dryers save you more than just time; you will also profit from their easy maintenance and operation - not to mention their economical functioning. Our experience offer you proven results in productivity, durability, ergonomics, performance, service and safety.

All our walk-behind scrubber-dryers have different cleaning capacities, which means you will always be able to find the optimum machine for your needs. These versatile machines are capable of cleaning any hard floor.

Choose models with either disc or cylindrical brushes, with or without traction, battery or electrical-driven. A cylindrical brush ensures debris enters the scrubbing path and is collected in a separate hopper (wet sweeping) and is ideal for cleaning garages, warehouses, automotive showrooms or sports facilities etc.

Our range of ride-on scrubbers give you perfect quality combined with a number of additional features. Time-tested technology ensures efficient and economical application.

Nilfisk-ALTO ride-on scrubbers mean a perfect clean in next to no time. These machines take care of several steps simultaneously. The scrubber - which can be switched on when ever needed - does its job with the help of water and an additional detergent. In the final step, the rear mounted squeegee picks up used water and collects it in the tank.

Our SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4 cleans floors more effectively than traditional disc scrubbers! The unique BOOST™ pad is rectangular and provides consistent contact across the cleaning path. Its orbital motion requires less pad pressure and attacks dirt from multiple directions as it passes over the floor. Efficient use of the cleaning solution results in water savings of 50% to 70% with BOOST™, reducing waste water removal costs and protecting the environment.

A great range of performers for floor cleaning

The FLOORTEC sweepers are the most effective solution in confined areas. Rugged design, low sound level and dust-free sweeping for both in- and outdoor use.

We have walk-behind sweepers available for indoor and outdoor use and for cleaning large carpeted areas. For optimal capacity, some of our walkbehind machines use the overthrow system, which means the main broom fills the hopper from the top.

FLOORTEC walk-behind sweepers are the ideal solution for small to medium sized cleaning jobs such as service stations, parking lots, school yards, factories and small warehouses. Battery driven for indoor use and petrol driven for demanding outdoor tasks. They are all designed for simple operation, easy service and maintenance, and all feature dust-free sweeping.

Our range of ride-on sweepers gets the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort. Their design is combined with powerful engines, wide sweeping path, excellent manoeuvrability and a ramp climbing capacity from 16% to 20% for cleaning large areas of floors or carpets, and for getting into confined spaces such as elevators or narrow aisles. Battery driven for indoor use and petrol/LPG driven for demanding tasks. They are all designed for simple operation, easy service and maintenance, and all feature dust-free sweeping. Some models offer a high dump system for easy emptying.

A complete and worry free range of polishers

SPINTEC 443 is a range of single disc floor polishers for your professional maintenance and everyday cleaning tasks. This platform offers you the choice of low speed, high speed and dual speed models, which ensures efficient scrubbing, stripping, polishing and spray cleaning of almost all types of floors, while also getting a longer lasting and attractive finish.

The SPINTEC 551 UH is a handy and easy-to-use burnisher ideally suited for daytime cleaning in hospitals, institutions, hotels, retail stores and for contract cleaning companies. With a folding handle it is easy to transport and can be in operation within few seconds.

Nilfisk ALTO
works for you

SCRUBTEC 233 - Small scrubber/dryers

- Clear lid on recovery tank makes it easy to see the cleaning result
- Compact design with large wheels
- Two tank design
- Cleaning agent added with a precise dosing pump
- Quick connection for accessories
- The machine is equipped with two disc brushes/pads giving 18 kg of down pressure
- The machine can be operated going forwards or backward
- Height adjustable and foldable handle

Clean forwards + backwards with this compact electrically driven scrubber-dryer

SCRUBTEC 233 is a small electric 230 volt cable driven walk-behind scrubber dryer with are movable two tank system. It is very easy to operate and transport, and perfect for cleaning in small and narrow areas and under furniture. The SCRUBTEC 233 is a unique combination of both forwards and backwards cleaning, drying efficiency and compactness.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 233
Scrubbing width (mm)	330
Squeegee width (mm)	385
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	1320/660
Working speed (km/h)	4
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	72.5
Solution/recovery tank (l)	10/11
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	165/165
Brushes/pads qty.	2
Brush pressure (kg)	18
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	115
Length x width x height (mm)	665x390x460
Weight (kg)	23
Brush speed (RPM)	200
FEATURES	
Disc brush version	•
Cable version	•
Cable holder	•
Adjustable handle	•
Soft handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BRUSH DISC 165MM 6.5 PROLITE	9097242000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 385MM 15 PU KIT	9097542000
ITEM NO.	**9087235020**

SCRUBTEC 234 C - Small scrubber/dryers

- 4 times faster than mopping, removes the dirt instead of evening it out
- Unique design permits cleaning under furniture and right to the edge of the wall
- Scrubbing and vacuuming in forward and reverse
- Easily transported

Four times faster and more efficient cleaning than mopping

SCRUBTEC 234 C is the smart alternative to mopping.
A cable-operated scrubber dryer leaving the floors spotless.
There is no slippery residue and no aching back.
It is perfect for maintenance of hard floor in small areas.
The SCRUBTEC 234 C for faster and more efficient cleaning compared to a mop.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 234 C
Scrubbing width (mm)	340
Squeegee width (mm)	440
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	1360/680
Working speed (km/h)	4
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	72
Solution/recovery tank (l)	11/12
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	100/ -
Brushes/pads qty.	1/ -
Brush pressure (kg)	21
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220/240-50/60
Length x width x height (mm)	620x480x480
Weight (kg)	38
Brush speed (RPM)	1000
FEATURES	
Cable version	•
Folding transport handle	•
Adjustable brush pressure	•
Cable storage	•
Soft handle	•
Adjustable handle	•
Cylindrical deck	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BRUSH CYL.NYLON 100X330 BLUE PACKED	L08425200
BLADES PU KIT 440MM/17	9097353000
ITEM NO.	**9087133020**

SCRUBTEC 337.2 - Small scrubber/dryers

- Outstanding pressure for excellent scrubbing effectiveness
- Easily adjustable deck for a perfect traction control
- Adjustable water flow
- Fast and simple maintenance since all components are easily accessible
- Clear recovery lid
- Ergonomic, adjustable and foldable handle
- Large non marking wheels for easy transport
- Automatic brush and solution on off in neutral
- Patent Elastic Strap System for easy installation and removal of squeegee blades
- On board charger
- Real two tank system in one
- Unique rotating deck allows cleaning both backward and forward

Battery powered and ideal for small areas

SCRUBTEC 337.2 is designed for increasing productivity, optimizing maneuverability and saving time and costs. With its unique features not least the ability to clean in all directions making it the ideal scrubber/dryer for smaller to midsize businesses, showrooms, etc.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 337.2
Scrubbing width (mm)	370
Squeegee width (mm)	470
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	1480/890
Working speed (km/h)	4
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	64
Solution/recovery tank (l)	11/12
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	370/355
Brushes/pads qty.	1
Brush pressure (kg)	27
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	12/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	85
Length x width x height (mm)	726x475x446
Weight w/batteries (kg)	72
Brush speed (RPM)	120
FEATURES	
Automatic brush shut off	•
Automatic solution shut off	•
Adjustable handle	•
On-board charger	•
Removable recovery lid	•
Rotating deck	•
Optima battery	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATTERY 12V 55AH	9098977000
CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 12A 100-230V EU	9099793000
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLENE	9099999000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 PU KIT	9100000077
ITEM NO.	**9087343020**

SCRUBTEC 343.2 - Small scrubber/dryers

- Robust design
- Electrical Ecofriendly water flow control
- Double scrubbing for heavy duty cleaning tasks
- Easy deck adjustmentforfull traction control
- Quick and easy check of water level through the transparent hose
- Squeegee lifting with convenient foot pedal
- Large capacity tanks 31 liter
- Rear drain hose with flow control
- LED battery indicator
- Automatic brush on/off
- Safty yellow switches stops all major functions
- Front extractable transportation wheel

Highly manoeuverable compact walk-behind scrubber dryer

SCRUBTEC 343.2 offers excellent cleaning performance in a small compact size. Innovative squeegee lifting system operated by foot to increase comfort.
Electronically controlled solution flows to save water. Solution and brush on/off thanks to the yellow switches directly on the handle. It´s ideal for light to medium floor cleaning tasks, and a reliable and productive machine with excellent performance, high safety and low service costs.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E
Scrubbing width (mm)	430	430	430
Squeegee width (mm)	720	720	720
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	1720/1035	1720/1035	1720/1035
Working speed (km/h)	4	4	4
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65	65	70
Solution/recovery tank (l)	31/30	31/30	31/30
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430432	430432	430432
Brushes/pads qty.	1	1	1
Brush pressure (kg)	30	30	48
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	220/240-50/60
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	125	125	125
Length x width x height (mm)	1115x570x1050	1115x570x1050	1115x570x1050
Weight (kg)	75		65
Weight w/batteries (kg)	-	133	-
Brush speed (RPM)	155	155	150
FEATURES			
Cable version			•
Battery version	•	•	
On-board charger	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
BATT. 12V-76AH GEL MONOBLOC		80564310	
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 8A 100-230V	9099388000	9099388000	
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLENE		L08812891	L08812891
BLADE SQUEEGEE 720MM 28 PU KIT	9097354000	9097354000	9097354000
ITEM NO.	**9087319020**	**9087315020**	**9087317020**

SCRUBTEC 453 - Medium scrubber/dryers

- High suction power ensures dry and clean floors - even on tile floors
- Curved squeegee for 100% water pick-up on all types of floors
- Front filling port to fill solution tank in a fast way
- Standard on board charger
- Brush and squeegee blades easy to install and remove without any tools
- Just 2 buttons to engage brush and vac motors and safety switches on the handle to start the cleaning job
- Eco-solution: Low consumption of water, adjustable water flow will allow no waste of water
- Simple, quick and hygienic maintenance: Full access to recovery tank – easy to clean and empty

Scrubber-dryer with great productivity and ease of use in a price competitive full package

The SCRUBTEC 453 has been designed to scrub & dry without any fuss. This is pure cleaning efficiency packed into a simple machine focusing 100% on helping you to get the job done. Being a robust, scrubber & dryer - so easy to use and maintain - the SCRUBTEC 453 is a very basic machine, simple, easy and intuitive to operate and use, without any training. A machine ready to be used - great productivity that simply works for you!

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 453 B
Scrubbing width (mm)	530
Squeegee width (mm)	760
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	2120/1272
Working speed (km/h)	4
Solution/recovery tank (l)	40/45
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508
Brushes/pads qty.	1
Brush pressure (kg)	34
Max climbing rate (%)	2
Length x width x height (mm)	1180x760x1060
Weight (kg)	76
FEATURES	
Blades can be used on 4 edges	•
Ergonomic handle with two safety switches	•
Quick change system for squeegee blades	•
Battery indicator	•
Squeezable drain hose with flow control	•
Delivered ready to use (full package)	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC	80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT	909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE	L08837025
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279
ITEM NO.	**9087333020**

SCRUBTEC 553 - Medium scrubber/dryers

- 42 liters solution and recovery tanks
- Large access to recovery tank for cleaning and maintenance
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure (L versions) to secure the best cleaning performance
- All versions are Chemical mixing prepared

Highly-productive medium-size walk-behind scrubber dryer

SCRUBTEC 553 offers fast, effective and inexpensive cleaning. This highly productive scrubber dryer produces a fast return on investment and represent great value for money with in walk-behind scrubber/dryers. Its suitable for easy and efficient floor cleaning in manufactoring plants, car showrooms, garages, warehouses and whereever its important that floors are kept clean.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 E
Scrubbing width (mm)	530	530	530	530	530
Squeegee width (mm)	760	760	760	760	760
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	2120/1275	2120/1275	2385/1435	2385/1435	2120/1060
Working speed (km/h)	4	4	4.5	4.5	4
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8
Solution/recovery tank (l)	42/42	42/42	42/42	42/42	42/42
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508	530/508	530/508	530/508	530/508
Brushes/pads qty.	1	1	1	1	1
Brush pressure (kg)	25	25	25/35	25/35	32
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	230/50-60
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	130	130	130	130	130
Length x width x height (mm)	1228x541x1058	1228x541x1058	1228x541x1058	1228x541x1058	1228x541x1058
Weight (kg)	81	81	86	186	131
Brush speed (RPM)	153	153	153	153	150
FEATURES					
With traction motor			•	•	
Cable version					•
Battery version	•	•	•	•	
Adjustable brush pressure			•	•	
On-board charger		•		•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC		80564400		80564400	
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT		909 6739 000		909 6739 000	
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE		L08837025		L08837025	L08837025
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279
ITEM NO.	**9087176020**	**9087177020**	**9087179020**	**9087180020**	**9087184020**

SCRUBTEC 651/653/661 - Medium scrubber/dryers

- Interchangeable brush decks with 2 disc sizes (53 and 61 cm) or 51 cm cylindrical 55 litres solution and recovery tanks
- Large access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions

Medium-size walk-behind scrubber dryers with interchangable brush deck

Apart from the interchangeable brush deck, other features include an exceptionally low sound level, adjustable scrubbing pressure and a dashboard that is designed to reduce typical operator errors.
Suitable for easy, efficient floor cleaning inmanufacturing plants, car dealers, garages, warehouses and wherever it is important that floors be kept clean.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 E	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
Scrubbing width (mm)	510	530	530	530	530	530	610	610
Squeegee width (mm)	760	760	760	760	760	760	810	810
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	2860/1720	2120/1275	2120/1275	2970/1785	2970/1785	2120/1060	3420/2055	3420/2055
Working speed (km/h)	5.6	4	4	5.6	5.6	4	5.6	5.6
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	67.3	65.8	65.8
Solution/recovery tank (l)	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	510	530/508	530/508	530/508	530/508	530/508	305/605	305/305
Brushes/pads qty.	2 Cyl	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Brush pressure (kg)	28	25	25	25/45	25/45	32	20/40	20/40
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	230/50-60	24/ -	24/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	137	142	142	142	142	142	146	146
Max climbing rate (%)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Length x width x height (mm)	1253x575x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1311x646x1088	1311x646x1088
Weight (kg)	196	87	179	95	186	138	95	186
Brush speed (RPM)	570	153	153	153	153	150	230	230
FEATURES								
Disc brush version		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
With traction motor	•			•	•		•	•
Cable version						•		
Battery version	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Cylindrical brush version	•							
Adjustable brush pressure				•	•		•	•
On-board charger	•		•		•			•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC	80564400		80564400		80564400			80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT	909 6739 000		909 6739 000		909 6739 000			909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLENE								L08603842
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE			L08837025		L08837025	L08837025		
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.4	909 5823 000							
BLADES NON MARKING 840MM/33 KIT							9100000280	9100000280
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279		
ITEM NO.	**9087193020**	**9087186020**	**9087187020**	**9087189020**	**9087190020**	**9087198020**	**9087195020**	**9087196020**

- Excellent ergonomic design
- Easy to understand control panel with "OneTouch" Scrub Control
- Extremely quiet operation thanks to the Acoustically engineered vacuum motor containment
- Large 85 litre solution and recovery tanks provides longer run time between dump and fills.
- Patented electronic pulse solution delivery system delivers precise and consistent solution without use of mechanical valves
- Rear solution fill allows filling when the machine is back into the deep sink for emptying the recovery
- Grey, foam filled wheels leave no marks on the floor

Large walk-behind scrubber dryer giving high cleaning performance

The SCRUBTEC 8 is the complete walk-behind unit for large area cleaning. More versatility, greater productivity, better reliability, extremely quiet and with advanced ergonomics. Each of the models in the range feature the latest technologies developed through our years of experience.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886
Scrubbing width (mm)	660	710	860
Squeegee width (mm)	810	890	1070
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	3170/1905	3410/2050	4130/2480
Working speed (km/h)	4.8	4.8	4.8
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65	65	67
Solution/recovery tank (l)	85/85	85/85	85/85
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	330	355	430
Brushes/pads qty.	2	2	2
Brush pressure (kg)	36-68	36-68	36-68
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	170	173	185
Length x width x height (mm)	1550x710x1120	1557x760x1120	1620x910x1120
Weight (kg)	385	387	383
Brush speed (RPM)	200	200	200
Power source	24 Volt Battery	24 Volt Battery	24 Volt Battery
FEATURES			
Disc brush version	•	•	•
Automatic brush shut off	•	•	•
Adjustable brush pressure	•	•	•
Electronic float switch	•	•	•
On-board charger	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT	9097597000	9097597000	9097597000
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 URETH	11333A		
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35URETHANE		11332A	
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41URETHANE			11331A
ITEM NO.	**05390E**	**05400E**	**05410E**

SCRUBTEC R 4 / BOOST R 4 - Ride-on scrubber/dryers

- The inboard parabolic squeegee perfectly covers the scrubbing track without leaving traces
- Ergonomic seat and steering wheel
- Patented automatic speed control that significantly increases operator safety
- Super compact design makes cleaning of restricted space areas fast and easy
- Low sound mode makes daytime cleaning and cleaning of sound-sensitive areas viable
- Robust and extremely versatile machine suitable for many different application areas
- Ergonomic inclined foot platform: easy driver access from both sides of the machine

Easy to use, battery driven ride-on scrubber dryers with on-board charger

The SCRUBTEC R 4 is one of the most versatile platforms in our range, suitable for different kind of areas and applications. This range is our smallest ride on scrubber dryer. The units are compact and superbly manoeuvrable and meet the demand for providing productive and efficient cleaning. Perfect for use in warehouses, industry, garage/car facilities and manufactoring.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471 C
Scrubbing width (mm)	710	660	710	710
Squeegee width (mm)	890	890	890	890
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	4260/2982	3960/2772	4260/2982	4260/2982
Working speed (km/h)	6	6	6	6
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65 (60)	65 (60)	65 (60)	65 (60)
Solution/recovery tank (l)	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	355 x 710	330/330	355/355	690
Brushes/pads qty.	1	2	2	2 Cyl
Brush pressure (kg)	30 - 48	30 - 48	32 - 50	35
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	150	150	150	150
Length x width x height (mm)	1360x730x1360	1360x670x1230	1360x748x1230	1360x810x1230
Weight (kg)	182	175	177	180
Weight w/batteries (kg)	306	299	301	304
Brush speed (RPM)	2200	230	230	720
FEATURES				
Cylindrical brush version				•
Automatic speed reduction	•	•	•	•
One touch control panel	•	•	•	•
BOOST scrubbing head	•			
Polyurethane front & rear wheels	•	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•	•
Sliding deck system (no side skirt)	•	•	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 20A 230V KIT	9098198000	9098198000	9098198000	9098198000
PAD-RED-14X28-5/CS	997001			
BLADES PU 890MM/35 KIT	9099855000	9099855000	9099855000	9099855000
TRAY DEBRIS KIT	9098712000	9098712000	9098712000	9098712000
ITEM NO.	**9087273020**	**9087270020**	**9087271020**	**9087272020**

SCRUBTEC R 6 - Ride-on scrubber/dryers

- 24 Volt battery ride on scrubber dryer equipped with large battery compartment
- Exceptional water pick up and containment in turns thanks to its powerful vacuum motor and adjustable side skirts
- Scrubbing width of 71/86/100 cm disc deck and 71 cm cylindrical deck
- Tanks capacity of 120 litres providing great productivity
- Robust and extremely versatile machine suitable for many different application areas
- User friendly, easy to operate and highly productive
- Easy to access the machine from both sides
- High traction and non marking polyurethane wheels

Your ideal scrubber dryer for high speed scrubbing

SCRUBTEC R 6 is a new generation of scrubber-dryers, delivering cost-effective, sustainable performance while maintaining the highest expectations for your clean floors! SCRUBTEC R 6 is particularly suitable for the following application: industry, warehouses, repair shops and transport centers.

TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686
Scrubbing width (mm)	991	710	710	860
Squeegee width (mm)	1176	826	826	1050
Productivity theoretical/ actual (m²/h)	6250/4370	4480/3140	4480/3140	5420/3800
Working speed (km/h)	6.3	6.3	262	6.3
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	63.7	63.7	63.7	63.7
Solution/recovery tank (l)	120/120	120/120	120/120	120/120
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	330	355	710	430
Brushes/pads qty.	3	2	2 Cyl	2
Brush pressure (kg)	59 / 68 / 96	39 / 65 / 96	27 / 36 / 45	39 / 65 / 96
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	183	160	160	171
Length x width x height (mm)	1540x1070x1390	1540x820x1390	1540x1070x1390	1540x820x1390
Weight (kg)	246	246	262	246
Weight w/batteries (kg)	626	602	616	602
Brush speed (RPM)	260	260	900	260
FEATURES				
Cylindrical brush version			•	
One touch control panel	•	•	•	•
Adjustable seat	•	•	•	•
Polyurethane front & rear wheels	•	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
BLADE KIT-SQUEGEE-GUM 28		56382734	56382734	
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 34				56382738
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 38	56382741			
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 21/530			56114370	
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 24/610		56114364		56114364
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 27.5/700	56114355			
ITEM NO.	**56114008**	**56114004**	**56114005**	**56114006**

RECEPTION
Nilfisk
ALTO

Machine name	Machine Volt	Item no. Battery	Use per machine	Description	Item no. External complete charger	Description	Item no. On-board charger	Description
SCRUBTEC 337.2	12	1464853000	1	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	Not available	Not available	9099793000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-12A EU
SCRUBTEC 337.2	12	9098977000	1	BATT.12V-50Ah AGM spiralcell	80541230	CHARGER HF 12V 30A OPTIMA SB50G	9099793000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-12A EU
SCRUBTEC 343.2	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R	9099388000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-8A 100-230V
SCRUBTEC 343.2	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	80542432	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB50R	9099388000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-8A 100-230V
SCRUBTEC 343.2	24	9098977000	2	BATT.12V-50Ah AGM spiralcell	80542432	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB50R	9099388000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-8A 100-230V
SCRUBTEC 343.2	24	1464853000	2	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R	9099388000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-8A 100-230V
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 453	24	1464853000	2	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	80542432	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB50R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 453	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 553	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	80542433	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	80542433	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	L00290018	1	BATT.24V-240Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	80563211	4	BATT. 6V-175Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	L00210012	1	BATT.24V-220Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V
SCRUBTEC 8XX	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V
SCRUBTEC R 4XX	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R	9098198000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-20A 230V
SCRUBTEC R 4XX	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R	9098198000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-20A 230V
SCRUBTEC R 6XX	24	80561312	1	BATT.24V-400Ah WET Welded cells W/O tray	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R	On-board charger not adeguate	
SCRUBTEC R 6XX	24	80561311	1	BATT.24V-360Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R	On-board charger not adeguate	
SCRUBTEC R 6XX	24	7116015	4	BATT. 6V-285Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R	56114260	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 24V-25A 230V
SCRUBTEC R 6XX	24	80561411	1	BATT.24V-320Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R	On-board charger not adeguate	
SCRUBTEC R 6XX	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R	56114260	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 24V-25A 230V

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 233	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 E	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	Item no.
Battery																	
BATT. 6V-285AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC																	7116015
WATER FILLING SYSTEM																	7116054
BATT.12V-68AH AGM SPIRALCELL				□	□			□	□	□	□		○	○	○	○	80561268
BATT.24V-360AH WET IN TRAY WITH AQUAMATI																	80561311
BATT.24V-400AH WET WELDED CELLS W/O TRAY																	80561312
BATT.24V-320Ah GEL SINGLE CELLS IN TRAY																	80561411
BATT. 6V-200AH WET TUBULAR MONOBLOC																	80563200
BATT. 6V-180AH GEL MONOBLOC																	80564000
BATT. 6V-240AH GEL MONOBLOC																	80564100
BATT. 12V-76AH GEL MONOBLOC				□	●			□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□	80564310
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC							●	□	●	□	●		●	□	●	□	80564400
BATT. 12V-110AH WET TUBULAR MONOBLOC							□	□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□	80564600
BATT.12V-85AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC								□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□	80564800
BATT. 6V-255AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC																	80565000
BATTERY DISCOVER 12V 84Ah			○	□	□												1464853000
BATTERY 12V 55AH			●	□	□												9098977000
BATT.12V-110AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC								□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□	L00200049
BATT.24V-220AH GEL SINGLE CELLS IN TRAY																	L00210012
BATT.24V-240AH WET TRAY WITH AQUAMATIC																	L00290018

On-Board Charger																	
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 8A 100-230V				●	●												9099388000
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT							●	□	●	□	●		●	□	●	□	909 6739 000
CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 12A 100-230V EU			●														9099793000
KIT-EU ONBOARD CHARGER																	56114260
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT																	9097597000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 20A 230V KIT																	9098198000

External Charger																	
CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R								○	○	○	○	○	□	□	□	□	80512410
CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R																	80522420
CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R								□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□	80532413
CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R																	80542431
CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB50R				□	□												80542432
CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R																	80542440
CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R																	80542425
CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R								□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□	80542433
CHARGER HF 12V 30A OPTIMA SB50G			○														80541230

Pad Holder																	
PAD HOLDER 6.5 165MM	□																9097243000
PAD HOLDER 530MM							○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	L08837018
PAD DRIVER ASM 12.75																	56114241
PAD DRIVER ASM 13.75																	56114242
PAD DRIVER ASM 16.75																	56114243
PAD HOLDER FLAT 12 305MM																	9099670000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 14 355MM			○														9099672000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 17 432MM				□	□	□											9099669000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 20 508MM							○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	9099671000
DRIVER PAD 13 GIMBAL																	38035A
DRIVER PAD 14 GIMBAL																	38036A
DRIVE PAD 17 GIMBAL																	38034A
PAD HOLDER KIT CPL 305MM W/CENTER LOCK																	L08603939

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 E	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471 C	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Battery																
BATT. 6V-285AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC												□	□	□	□	7116015
WATER FILLING SYSTEM					□	□	□	□	□	□						7116054
BATT.12V-68AH AGM SPIRALCELL	○		○	○												80561268
BATT.24V-360AH WET IN TRAY WITH AQUAMATI												□	□	□	□	80561311
BATT.24V-400AH WET WELDED CELLS W/O TRAY												□	□	□	□	80561312
BATT.24V-320Ah GEL SINGLE CELLS IN TRAY												□	□	□	□	80561411
BATT. 6V-200AH WET TUBULAR MONOBLOC								□	□	□	□					80563200
BATT. 6V-180AH GEL MONOBLOC					□	□	□	□	□	□	□					80564000
BATT. 6V-240AH GEL MONOBLOC					□	□	□					□	□	□	□	80564100
BATT. 12V-76AH GEL MONOBLOC	□		□	□												80564310
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC	●		□	●												80564400
BATT. 12V-110AH WET TUBULAR MONOBLOC	□		□	□												80564600
BATT.12V-85AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC	□		□	□												80564800
BATT. 6V-255AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC					□	□	□									80565000
BATTERY DISCOVER 12V 84Ah																1464853000
BATTERY 12V 55AH																9098977000
BATT.12V-110AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC	□		□	□												L00200049
BATT.24V-220AH GEL SINGLE CELLS IN TRAY					□	□	□									L00210012
BATT.24V-240AH WET TRAY WITH AQUAMATIC					□	□	□									L00290018
On-Board Charger																
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 8A 100-230V																9099388000
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT	●		□	●												909 6739 000
CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 12A 100-230V EU																9099793000
KIT-EU ONBOARD CHARGER												□	□	□	□	56114260
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT					●	●	●									9097597000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 20A 230V KIT								●	●	●	●					9098198000
External Charger																
CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R	□		□	□												80512410
CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R					○	○	○	○	○	○	○					80522420
CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R	□		□	□												80532413
CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R												○	○	○	○	80542431
CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB50R																80542432
CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R												○	○	○	○	80542440
CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R					○	○	○									80542425
CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R	□		□	□												80542433
CHARGER HF 12V 30A OPTIMA SB50G																80541230
Pad Holder																
PAD HOLDER 6.5 165MM																9097243000
PAD HOLDER 530MM	○	○														L08837018
PAD DRIVER ASM 12.75												○				56114241
PAD DRIVER ASM 13.75													○			56114242
PAD DRIVER ASM 16.75															○	56114243
PAD HOLDER FLAT 12 305MM			○	○												9099670000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 14 355MM																9099672000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 17 432MM																9099669000
PAD HOLDER FLAT 20 508MM	○	○														9099671000
DRIVER PAD 13 GIMBAL					○				○							38035A
DRIVER PAD 14 GIMBAL						○				○						38036A
DRIVE PAD 17 GIMBAL							○									38034A
PAD HOLDER KIT CPL 305MM W/CENTER LOCK			○	○												L08603939

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 233	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 E	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	Item no.
Pad																	
PAD 6.5 165MM ECO BROWN 10PCS	o																10001970
PAD 6.5 165MM ECO RED 10PCS	o																10001969
PAD 6.5 165MM ECO WHITE 10PCS	o																10001968
Pad 12" / 305 mm																	
PAD 12 305MM ECO BROWN 5PCS																	10001906
PAD 12 305MM ECO RED 5PCS																	10001908
PAD 12 305MM ECO WHITE 5PCS																	10001909
PAD 12 305MM ECO BLUE 5PCS																	10001905
PAD 12 305MM ECO GREEN 5PCS																	10001907
PAD 12 305MM ECO BLACK 5PCS																	10001904
Pad 13" / 330 mm																	
PAD 13 330MM ECO BROWN 5PCS																	10001912
PAD 13 330MM ECO RED 5PCS																	10001914
PAD 13 330MM ECO WHITE 5PCS																	10001915
PAD 13 330MM ECO BLUE 5PCS																	10001911
PAD 13 330MM ECO GREEN 5PCS																	10001913
PAD 13 330MM ECO BLACK 5PCS																	10001910
Pad 14" / 355 mm																	
PAD 14 355MM ECO BROWN 5PCS			o														10001918
PAD 14 355MM EPP MAROON 10PCS																	10001974
PAD 14 355MM ECO RED 5PCS			o														10001920
PAD 14 355MM ECO WHITE 5PCS			o														10001921
PAD 14 355MM ECO BLUE 5PCS			o														10001917
PAD 14 355MM ECO GREEN 5PCS			o														10001919
PAD 14 355MM ECO BLACK 5PCS			o														10001916
Pad 17" / 432 mm																	
PAD 17 432MM EPP MAROON 10PCS																	10001975
PAD 17 432MM ECO RED 5PCS				□	□	□											10001941
PAD 17 432MM ECO WHITE 5PCS				□	□	□											10001936
PAD 17 432MM ECO BLUE 5PCS				□	□	□											10001939
PAD 17 432MM ECO GREEN 5PCS				□	□	□											10001940
PAD 17 432MM ECO BLACK 5PCS				□	□	□											10001938
PAD 17 432MM ECO TAN 5PCS				□	□	□											10001937
PAD 17 432MM ECO CARPET BONNET 6PCS				□	□	□											10001935
Pad 20" / 508 mm																	
PAD 20 508MM ECO BROWN 5PCS							o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	10001957
PAD 20 508MM ECO RED 5PCS							o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	10001959
PAD 20 508MM ECO WHITE 5PCS							o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	10001960
PAD 20 508MM ECO GREEN 5PCS							o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	10001958
PAD 20 508MM ECO BLUE 5PCS							o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	10001956
PAD 20 508MM ECO BLACK 5PCS							o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	10001955
PAD 20 508MM ECO TAN 5PCS							o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	10001954
Special Pad																	
PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS																	10002316
PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS																	10002317
PAD 12 30MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS																	10002318
PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS																	10002319
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS																	10002320
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS																	10002321
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS																	10002322
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS																	10002323

165 mm

305 mm

330 mm

355 mm

432 mm

508 mm

Special

● Standard accessories
o Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 E	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471 C	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Pad																
PAD 6.5 165MM ECO BROWN 10PCS																10001970
PAD 6.5 165MM ECO RED 10PCS																10001969
PAD 6.5 165MM ECO WHITE 10PCS																10001968
Pad 12" / 305 mm																
PAD 12 305MM ECO BROWN 5PCS			○	○												10001906
PAD 12 305MM ECO RED 5PCS			○	○												10001908
PAD 12 305MM ECO WHITE 5PCS			○	○												10001909
PAD 12 305MM ECO BLUE 5PCS			○	○												10001905
PAD 12 305MM ECO GREEN 5PCS			○	○												10001907
PAD 12 305MM ECO BLACK 5PCS			○	○												10001904
Pad 13" / 330 mm																
PAD 13 330MM ECO BROWN 5PCS					○				○			○				10001912
PAD 13 330MM ECO RED 5PCS					○				○			○				10001914
PAD 13 330MM ECO WHITE 5PCS					○				○			○				10001915
PAD 13 330MM ECO BLUE 5PCS					○				○			○				10001911
PAD 13 330MM ECO GREEN 5PCS					○				○			○				10001913
PAD 13 330MM ECO BLACK 5PCS					○				○			○				10001910
Pad 14" / 355 mm																
PAD 14 355MM ECO BROWN 5PCS						○				○			○			10001918
PAD 14 355MM EPP MAROON 10PCS						○										10001974
PAD 14 355MM ECO RED 5PCS						○				○			○			10001920
PAD 14 355MM ECO WHITE 5PCS						○				○			○			10001921
PAD 14 355MM ECO BLUE 5PCS						○				○			○			10001917
PAD 14 355MM ECO GREEN 5PCS						○				○			○			10001919
PAD 14 355MM ECO BLACK 5PCS						○				○			○			10001916
Pad 17" / 432 mm																
PAD 17 432MM EPP MAROON 10PCS							○									10001975
PAD 17 432MM ECO RED 5PCS							○								○	10001941
PAD 17 432MM ECO WHITE 5PCS							○								○	10001936
PAD 17 432MM ECO BLUE 5PCS							○								○	10001939
PAD 17 432MM ECO GREEN 5PCS							○								○	10001940
PAD 17 432MM ECO BLACK 5PCS							○								○	10001938
PAD 17 432MM ECO TAN 5PCS															○	10001937
PAD 17 432MM ECO CARPET BONNET 6PCS																10001935
Pad 20" / 508 mm																
PAD 20 508MM ECO BROWN 5PCS	○	○														10001957
PAD 20 508MM ECO RED 5PCS	○	○														10001959
PAD 20 508MM ECO WHITE 5PCS	○	○														10001960
PAD 20 508MM ECO GREEN 5PCS	○	○														10001958
PAD 20 508MM ECO BLUE 5PCS	○	○														10001956
PAD 20 508MM ECO BLACK 5PCS	○	○														10001955
PAD 20 508MM ECO TAN 5PCS	○	○														10001954
Special Pad																
PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS			□	□												10002316
PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS			□	□												10002317
PAD 12 30MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS			□	□												10002318
PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS			□	□												10002319
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS					○				○							10002320
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS					○				○							10002321
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS					○				□							10002322
PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS					○				○							10002323

165 mm

305 mm

330 mm

355 mm

432 mm

508 mm

Special

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 233	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 E	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	Item no.
Special Pad																	
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS			○														10002324
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS			○														10002325
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS			○														10002326
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS			○														10002327
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS				□	□	□											10002336
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS				□	□	□											10002337
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS				□	□	□											10002338
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS				□	□	□											10002339
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS							○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	10002348
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS							○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	10002349
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS							○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	10002350
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS							○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	10002351
Pad Boost																	
PAD-WHITE-14X28-5/CS																	997002
PAD-RED-14X28-5/CS																	997001
PAD-BLUE-14X28-5/CS																	997006
PAD-BLACK-14X28-5/CS																	997000
PAD-BLACK-14X28-10/CS																	997016
PAD-MAROON-14X28-10/CS																	997018
VELCRO 2 SIDE SHT 14X28 BOOST																	30794A
Disc Brush 165 mm																	
BRUSH DISC 165MM 6.5 PROLITE	●																9097242000
BRUSH DISC 165MM 6.5 PROLENE	□																9097543000
Disc Brush 305 mm																	
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLENE																	L08603842
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 MIDLITE GRIT 240																	L08603872
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 MID GRIT 180																	L08603873
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLITE																	L08603874
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 UNION MIX																	L08603875
Disc Brush 320 mm																	
BRUSH ASM-POLY 12.5																	56114218
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 12.5																	56114219
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 12.5																	56114220
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 12.5																	56114221
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 12.5																	56114222
Disc Brush 330 mm																	
BRUSH 13 Ø 355 5K																	303000381
BRUSH ASM POLYPROPLENE 13 ODV																	11438A
BRUSH ASM CLEAN GRIT 13 ODVIS																	11439A
BRUSH ASM GRIT 13 OD VIS V																	11440A
Disc Brush 340 mm																	
BRUSH ASM-POLY 13.5																	56114223
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 13.5																	56114224
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 13.5																	56114225
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 13.5																	56114226
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 13.5																	56114227

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 E	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471 C	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Special Pad																
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS						□				○						10002324
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS						○				○						10002325
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS						○				○						10002326
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS						○				○						10002327
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS							○									10002336
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS							○									10002337
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS							○									10002338
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS							○									10002339
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS	○	○														10002348
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS	○	○														10002349
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS	○	○														10002350
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS	○	○														10002351
Pad Boost																
PAD-WHITE-14X28-5/CS								○								997002
PAD-RED-14X28-5/CS								●								997001
PAD-BLUE-14X28-5/CS								○								997006
PAD-BLACK-14X28-5/CS								○								997000
PAD-BLACK-14X28-10/CS								○								997016
PAD-MAROON-14X28-10/CS								○								997018
VELCRO 2 SIDE SHT 14X28 BOOST								○								30794A
Disc Brush 165 mm																
BRUSH DISC 165MM 6.5 PROLITE																9097242000
BRUSH DISC 165MM 6.5 PROLENE																9097543000
Disc Brush 305 mm																
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLENE			□	●												L08603842
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 MIDLITE GRIT 240			□	□												L08603872
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 MID GRIT 180			□	□												L08603873
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLITE			□	□												L08603874
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 UNION MIX			□	□												L08603875
Disc Brush 320 mm																
BRUSH ASM-POLY 12.5												○				56114218
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 12.5												○				56114219
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 12.5												○				56114220
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 12.5												○				56114221
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 12.5												○				56114222
Disc Brush 330 mm																
BRUSH 13 Ø 355 5K									○							303000381
BRUSH ASM POLYPROPLENE 13 ODV					□				○							11438A
BRUSH ASM CLEAN GRIT 13 ODVIS					○				○							11439A
BRUSH ASM GRIT 13 OD VIS V					○				○							11440A
Disc Brush 340 mm																
BRUSH ASM-POLY 13.5													○			56114223
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 13.5													○			56114224
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 13.5													○			56114225
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 13.5													○			56114226
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 13.5													○			56114227

165 mm

320 mm

340 mm

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 233	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 E	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	Item no.
Disc Brush 370 mm																	
BRUSH 14 Ø 370 5K																	303000382
BRUSH ASM. POLYPROPLENE 14 OD																	11427B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT MEDIUM 14 0																	11431B
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLENE			●														9099999000
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 UNION MIX			○														9100000000
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLITE			○														9100000001
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 MID GRIT			○														9100000002
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 MAGNA GRIT 46			○														9100000003
BRUSH 28 NYLON																	10874A
Disc Brush 420 mm																	
BRUSH ASM-POLY 16.5																	56114228
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 16.5																	56114229
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 16.5																	56114230
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 16.5																	56114231
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 16.5																	56114232
Disc Brush 430 mm																	
BRUSH ASM LITE GRIT 17																	10384A
BRUSH 17 NYLON																	10875A
BRUSH ASM. POLYPROPLENE 17 OD																	11424B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT HEAVY 17 OD																	11425B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT MEDIUM 17 O																	11430B
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 MIDLITE GRIT 240				□	□	□											909 5691 000
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLITE				□	□	□											909 5693 000
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 UNION MIX				□	□	□											909 5694 000
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLENE				□	●	●											L08812891
Disc Brush 530 mm																	
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 AGLITE GRIT 500							○							□	□	□	L08837067
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE							●	□	●	□	●	●		□	●	□	L08837025
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLITE							○	□	□	□	□	□		□	□	□	L08837026
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 UNION MIX							○	□	□	□	□	□		□	□	□	L08837027
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 MIDLITE GRIT 240							○	□	□	□	□	□		□	□	□	L08837028
BRUSH.MIDGRIT MEDIUM							○	□	□	□	□	□		□	□	□	L08837029
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 MAGNA GRIT 46							○							□	□	□	L08837065
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 DYNA GRIT 80							○							□	□	□	L08837066
Brush Cylindrical																	
BRUSH POLYPROPYLENE 28 RED																	56412046
BRUSH SOFT NYLON 28 YELLOW																	56412191
BRUSH HARD NYLON 28 NATURAL																	56412192
BRUSH 180 GRIT 28-BLUE/GREY																	56412193
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.4													●				909 5823 000
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.45													□				909 5824 000
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.6													□				909 5825 000
BRUSH CYL.NYLON 100X330 BLUE PACKED		●															L08425200
BRUSH AGLITE GRIT 500 PACKED		○															L08425300
BRUSH CYL 340MM 13.5 GRIT 320		○															L08425400
Squeegee Blade																	
BLADE KIT-SQUEGEE-GUM 28																	56382734
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 28																	56382735
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 28																	56382737
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 34																	56382738
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 34																	56382739
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 34																	56382740

370mm

420 mm

430mm

530mm

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 E	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471 C	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Disc Brush 370 mm																
BRUSH 14 Ø 370 5K										○						303000382
BRUSH ASM. POLYPROPLENE 14 OD						○				○						11427B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT MEDIUM 14 0						○				○						11431B
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLENE																9099999000
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 UNION MIX																9100000000
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLITE																9100000001
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 MID GRIT																9100000002
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 MAGNA GRIT 46																9100000003
BRUSH 28 NYLON						○				○						10874A
Disc Brush 420 mm																
BRUSH ASM-POLY 16.5															○	56114228
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 16.5															○	56114229
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 16.5															○	56114230
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 16.5															○	56114231
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 16.5															○	56114232
Disc Brush 430 mm																
BRUSH ASM LITE GRIT 17							○									10384A
BRUSH 17 NYLON							○									10875A
BRUSH ASM. POLYPROPLENE 17 OD							○									11424B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT HEAVY 17 OD							○									11425B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT MEDIUM 17 O							○									11430B
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 MIDLITE GRIT 240																909 5691 000
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLITE																909 5693 000
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 UNION MIX																909 5694 000
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLENE																L08812891
Disc Brush 530 mm																
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 AGLITE GRIT 500	□	□														L08837067
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE	●	●														L08837025
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLITE	□	□														L08837026
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 UNION MIX	□	□														L08837027
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 MIDLITE GRIT 240	□	□														L08837028
BRUSH.MIDGRIT MEDIUM	□	□														L08837029
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 MAGNA GRIT 46	□	□														L08837065
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 DYNA GRIT 80	□	□														L08837066
Brush Cylindrical																
BRUSH POLYPROPYLENE 28 RED											○			○		56412046
BRUSH SOFT NYLON 28 YELLOW											○			○		56412191
BRUSH HARD NYLON 28 NATURAL											○			○		56412192
BRUSH 180 GRIT 28-BLUE/GREY											○			○		56412193
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.4																909 5823 000
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.45																909 5824 000
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PPL 0.6																909 5825 000
BRUSH CYL.NYLON 100X330 BLUE PACKED																L08425200
BRUSH AGLITE GRIT 500 PACKED																L08425300
BRUSH CYL 340MM 13.5 GRIT 320																L08425400
Squeegee Blade																
BLADE KIT-SQUEGEE-GUM 28													●	●		56382734
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 28													○	○		56382735
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 28													○	○		56382737
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 34															●	56382738
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 34															○	56382739
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 34															○	56382740

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 233	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 E	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	Item no.
Squeegee Blade																	
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 38																	56382741
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 38																	56382742
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 38																	56382743
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 URETH																	11333A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 GUM																	11336A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 LINAT																	11339A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 GUM																	11335A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 LINATEX																	11338A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35URETHANE																	11332A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41URETHANE																	11331A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41 GUM																	11334A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41 LINATEX																	11337A
BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 PU KIT			●														9100000077
BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 RED GUM KIT			○														9100000302
BLADE SQUEEGEE 385MM 15 PU KIT	●																9097542000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 720MM 28 PU KIT				●	●	●											9097354000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 740MM 29 PU KIT							○	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	909 6858 000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 830 33MM PU KIT																	909 6859 000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 GUM KIT																	9097804000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 RED GUM KIT																	9099211000
BLADES PU KIT 440MM/17		●															9097353000
BLADES PU 890MM/35 KIT																	9099855000
BLADES NON MARKING 840MM/33 KIT																	9100000280
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT							●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	9100000279
Deck Blade																	
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 21/530																	56114370
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 21/530																	56114372
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 21/530																	56114374
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 24/610																	56114368
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 24/610																	56114366
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 24/610																	56114364
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 27.5/700																	56114358
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 27.5/700																	56114356
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 27.5/700																	56114355
Splash Guard																	
SPLASH GUARD KIT 530MM/21							○										909 6736 000
Detergent Equipment																	
CHEMICAL INJECTION KIT																	56114088
CHEMICAL MIXING SYSTEM KIT													□	□	□	□	9097160000
CHEMICAL MIXING SYSTEM KIT								□	□	□	□	□					9097163000
CHEMICAL MIXING KIT																	11363A
SYSTEM CHEMICAL MIXING KIT																	9099069000
Other																	
PRESSURE EXTRA BRUSH KIT								□	□	□	□	□		□	□	□	9097185000
PRESSURE EXTRA BRUSH KIT														□	□	□	9097186000
COUNTER HOUR 230V KIT								□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	909 6735 000
COUNTER HOUR 24V KIT								□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	9096951000
HOUR METER KIT																	11371A
KIT-DUAL VAC MOTOR																	56114245
KIT VACUUM WAND WITH CADDY																	56601087
KIT-VACUUM SOUND REDUCTION																	56114246
MOTOR VACUUM 3 STAGE 670W 24V KIT																	9098455000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 E	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471 C	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Squeegee Blade																
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 38												●				56382741
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 38												○				56382742
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 38												○				56382743
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 URETH					●											11333A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 GUM					○											11336A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 LINAT					○											11339A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 GUM						○										11335A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 LINATEX						○										11338A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35URETHANE						●										11332A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41URETHANE							●									11331A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41 GUM							○									11334A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41 LINATEX							○									11337A
BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 PU KIT																9100000077
BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 RED GUM KIT																9100000302
BLADE SQUEEGEE 385MM 15 PU KIT																9097542000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 720MM 28 PU KIT																9097354000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 740MM 29 PU KIT	□	□														909 6858 000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 830 33MM PU KIT			□	□												909 6859 000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 GUM KIT								○	○	○	○					9097804000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 RED GUM KIT								○	○	○	○					9099211000
BLADES PU KIT 440MM/17																9097353000
BLADES PU 890MM/35 KIT								●	●	●	●					9099855000
BLADES NON MARKING 840MM/33 KIT			●	●												9100000280
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	●	●														9100000279
Deck Blade																
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 21/530														●		56114370
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 21/530														○		56114372
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 21/530														○		56114374
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 24/610													○		○	56114368
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 24/610													○		○	56114366
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 24/610													●		●	56114364
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 27.5/700												○				56114358
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 27.5/700												○				56114356
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 27.5/700												●				56114355
Splash Guard																
SPLASH GUARD KIT 530MM/21																909 6736 000
Detergent Equipment																
CHEMICAL INJECTION KIT												□	□	□	□	56114088
CHEMICAL MIXING SYSTEM KIT	□	□	□	□												9097160000
CHEMICAL MIXING SYSTEM KIT																9097163000
CHEMICAL MIXING KIT					□	□	□									11363A
SYSTEM CHEMICAL MIXING KIT								□	□	□	□					9099069000
Other																
PRESSURE EXTRA BRUSH KIT	□	□	□	□												9097185000
PRESSURE EXTRA BRUSH KIT	□	□	□	□												9097186000
COUNTER HOUR 230V KIT	□	□														909 6735 000
COUNTER HOUR 24V KIT	□	□	□	□												9096951000
HOUR METER KIT					□	□	□									11371A
KIT-DUAL VAC MOTOR												□	□	□	□	56114245
KIT VACUUM WAND WITH CADDY												□	□	□	□	56601087
KIT-VACUUM SOUND REDUCTION												□	□	□	□	56114246
MOTOR VACUUM 3 STAGE 670W 24V KIT								□	□	□	□					9098455000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 233	SCRUBTEC 234 C	SCRUBTEC 337.2	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 E	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	Item no.
Other																	
MOP AND TRASH KIT																	9097815000
ARM REST LH & RH																	7-03-04249
SILENCER BUZZER KIT																	9098772000
KIT SEAT BELT																	56422162
TRAY DEBRIS KIT																	9098712000
BASKET KIT																	9098480000
CARPET/HARD FLOOR KIT		○															9097575000
HOSE FILLING							○										9097290000
FILTER ANTIFOAMING			○		□	□	□	○	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	909 5065 000
CASTOR WHEEL SS KIT													□	□	□	□	9098947000
WHEEL REAR CASTOR SOFTER																	909 5511 000
WHEEL FRONT D.250 DRIVE													□	□	□	□	9097026000
Light Option																	
BEACON FLASHING KIT																	9098164000
BEACON FLASHING KIT																	9098937000
KIT-WARNING BEACON																	56114253

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Scrubber Dryer

	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 E	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471 C	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
Other																
MOP AND TRASH KIT								○	○	○	○					9097815000
ARM REST LH & RH												○	○	○	○	7-03-04249
SILENCER BUZZER KIT								□	□	□	□					9098772000
KIT SEAT BELT												□	□	□	□	56422162
TRAY DEBRIS KIT								●	●	●	●					9098712000
BASKET KIT								□	□	□	□					9098480000
CARPET/HARD FLOOR KIT																9097575000
HOSE FILLING																9097290000
FILTER ANTIFOAMING	□	□	□	□				○	○	○	○					909 5065 000
CASTOR WHEEL SS KIT	□	□	□	□												9098947000
WHEEL REAR CASTOR SOFTER					□	□	□									909 5511 000
WHEEL FRONT D.250 DRIVE	□	□	□	□												9097026000
Light Option																
BEACON FLASHING KIT								□	□	□	□					9098164000
BEACON FLASHING KIT								□	□	□	□					9098937000
KIT-WARNING BEACON												□	□	□	□	56114253

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

FLOORTEC 480 M - Manual sweepers

- Folding handle for easy storage and transport
- Light and strong hopper with carrying handle makes it easy to empty
- Large hopper minimizes the time spent on emptying the hopper
- Adjustable side and main broom to compensate for wear
- Sturdy construction ensures long life

Robust manually-operated sweeper - ideal for dry dirt, sand, bottle caps etc.

FLOORTEC 480 M is a manually-operated robust sweeper ideal for sweeping small amounts of dry dirt, sand, gravel, cans, bottle caps and cigarettes on indoor and outdoor spaces. Its build with a large robust hopper with a carrying handle for easy emptying.

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 480 M
Main broom (mm)	450
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	840
Hopper volume (l)	34
Power source	Manual
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3360/1680
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	1800/900
Length x width x height (mm)	1300x840x1030
Net weight (kg)	16
FEATURES	
Big wheels and convenient grip	•
Two main brooms	•
Two side brooms	•
Adjustable handle	•
Soft handle	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Folding handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BROOM MAIN NYLON KIT	1465201000
SIDE BROOM	1463623000
ITEM NO.	**9084803010**

- Adjustable side broom to compensate for wear
- Sturdy construction ensures long life
- Light and strong hopper with carrying handle for easy emptying
- Folding handle for easy storage and transport

Robust, manually-operated sweeper with large robust hopper with carrying handle

BK 900 is a robust, manually-operated sweeper for small areas equipped with a large robust hopper with carying handle for easy emptying. Perfect for sweeping leaves, small amounts of debris, crown corks and cigarettes, etc. indoor and outside buildings.

TECHNICAL DATA	BK 900 M
Main broom (mm)	480
Hopper volume (l)	40
Power source	Manual
Working speed (km/h)	4
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2760/1380
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	1920/960
Length x width x height (mm)	1060x790x900
Net weight (kg)	25
FEATURES	
Main and side broom ppl	•
Compact design	•
Big wheels and convenient grip	•
Direct throw sweeping	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Folding handle	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
Broom Main PPL 250x480	60642
Broom Side PPL D.330	60641
ITEM NO.	**60441**

- Adjustable ergonomic handle
- Control panel with battery level indicator
- Handle can be folded for easy transport
- Traction transmitted via the back wheels
- Adjustable main and side broom
- The brooms can be changed without the use of any tools
- Filter can be inspected/ changed without tools
- Manual filter shaker

Compact walk-behind sweeper with traction - perfect for corners and narrow spaces

FLOORTEC 350 is a battery powered walk-behind sweeper with dust control and traction. The ideal solution for small to medium sized cleaning jobs like service stations, small parking lots, small factories and small warehouses.
The sweeper is also very suitable for cleaning of large carpeted areas

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 350
Main broom (mm)	500
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	720
Hopper volume (l)	60
Filter area (m²)	1
Power source	Battery 12 V
Working speed (km/h)	4
Max climbing rate (%)	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2880/1730
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2000/1200
Length x width x height (mm)	998x797x1100
Net weight (kg)	52
FEATURES	
Manual filter shaker	•
Led battery meter	•
Compact design	•
Direct throw sweeping	•
Non marking traction wheels	•
Adjustable handle	•
On-board charger	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATTERY 12V 49AH AGM MONOBLOC	1464483000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 12V 6A 100-230V	146 3051 000
BROOM MAIN 200X500 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.3	146 3015 000
BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5	146 3035 000
FILTER POLYESTER KIT	1463161000
ITEM NO.	**908 4704 010**

- One touch sweeping control
- All functions start automatically when brooms are lowered and the machine is activated. Means less need for operator training.
- No tools needed for main or side broom and filter removal and easy access to all components makes for fast and easy maintenance and service.
- Robust ergonomic and foldable handle.
- Main broom can easily be adjusted just by turning a nob.
- Equipped with an integrated onboard charger as standard.
- Efficient filter shaker system reduces the need for additional cleaning of the filter.

The effective, productive and ergonomic way to make a dust free sweeping

FLOORTEC 760 is a walk-behind sweeper which will let you take on your cleaning tasks with ease and efficiency, cleaning up dry debris, and providing dust free removal of even the smallest particles in less time. Available in a battery version for in- and outdoor sweeping, as well as in a petrol version for outdoor use, FLOORTEC 760 is the attractive choice for gas stations, car dealers, industry, warehouses and farmers. FLOORTEC 760 introduces hands-on benefits which will save valuable time, improve the quality of your cleaning, and increase productivity.

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P
Main broom (mm)	600	600
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	825	825
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1050	1050
Hopper volume (l)	60	60
Filter area (m²)	1.9	1.9
Working speed (km/h)	4.5	4.5
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3715/2230	3715/2230
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	4725/2835	4725/2835
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	2700/1620	2700/1620
Length x width x height (mm)	1390x870x1100	1390x870x1100
Net weight (kg)	82	88
FEATURES		
Manual filter shaker	•	•
Led battery meter	•	•
Hopper with wheels and handle	•	•
Paper panel filter	•	•
Non marking traction wheels	•	•
Adjustable handle	•	•
On-board charger	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.8	1465215000	1465215000
BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5	146 3035 000	146 3035 000
FILTER PAPER	1464902000	1464902000
FILTER SHAKER MANUAL KIT	1465480000	1465480000
ITEM NO.	**9084113010**	**9084114010**

FLOORTEC R 360 - Ride-on sweepers w/manual dump

- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter for continuous dust free sweeping
- Two side brooms for wide sweeping path
- Quick and easy change of filters, main and side brooms without the use of tools
- Adjustable seat to accommodate all drivers ensures maximum driver safety and comfort
- Adjustable steering column to fit the operator
- User friendly control panel is clear and easy to read
- Low sound sweeping gives pleasant work environment
- One way foot pedal
- Forward/ reverse button oncontrol panel improves ergonomics

Ride-on sweeper with manual dump for sweeping of large areas or narrow spaces

A compact design combining a wide 1000 mm sweeping path, 360° manoeuvrability and enough power for a ramp climbing capacity of up to 16%. The ideal solution for medium sized areas such as service stations, parking lots, factories and warehouses. Riding the FLOORTEC R 360 you get the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort.

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 360 P
Main broom (mm)	600x265
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1000
Hopper volume (l)	50
Filter area (m²)	3
Power source	Petrol
Working speed (km/h)	5.5
Max climbing rate (%)	16
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	5500/3850
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3300/2310
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	983
Length x width x height (mm)	1255x795x1155
Net weight (kg)	202
FEATURES	
Adjustable steering and seat	•
Electrical filter shaker	•
Hour meter	
Key switch	•
Parking brake	•
Non marking traction wheels	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7	146 0748 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 PPL 0.7	145 1899 000
FILTER PAPER	146 1888 000
ITEM NO.	**908 4208 010**

FLOORTEC R 670 - Ride-on sweepers w/manual dump

- Easy to inspect/ change filters and brooms without tools
- Forward/ reverse button on thecontrolpanel improves ergonomics and safety
- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter for continuous dust free sweeping
- Corrosion proof metal frame and polyethylene bodywork protects your investment
- Thermal fuses on the drive and broom motors for protection and reduced maintenance cost
- Flap lifting device for picking up large debris
- Operator entry from both sides
- Adjustable steering wheel

Large ride-on sweeper with manual dump for large areas and narrow spaces

A compact design combining a wide sweeping path, excellent manoeuvrability and enough power for a ramp climbing capacity of up to 20%.
Riding the FLOORTEC R 670 you can cover large areas of floors and get the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort.

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P
Main broom (mm)	700x300	700x300
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1260	1260
Hopper volume (l)	70	70
Filter area (m²)	4.3	4.3
Power source	Battery 24V	Petrol
Working speed (km/h)	5	5
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	6300/4410	6300/4410
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	3500/2450	3500/2450
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	236	236
Length x width x height (mm)	1480x930x1220	1480x930x1220
Net weight (kg)	255	315
FEATURES		
Adjustable steering and seat	•	•
Electrical filter shaker	•	•
Hour meter	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•
Key switch	•	•
Parking brake	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT	146 2052 000	
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.7	145 4879 000	145 4879 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL	1463952000	1463952000
FILTER PAPER PANEL	1463523000	1463523000
ITEM NO.	**9084315010**	**9084316010**

FLOORTEC R 870 - Ride-on sweepers w/ hydraulic dump

- One touch sweeping and control saves power and broom wear
- Retractable hopper with high hydraulic dump can be closed from operator compartment
- Low noise level makes it pleasant to be around and work with
- Optional misting system for dust control on side brooms
- All systems controlled by motion pedal makes it easy to operate
- Easy access to all components for fast and easy maintenance and service
- All maintenance can easy be done without the use of any tool
- Inclined operator foot panel for good ergonomics
- Two step operator foot panel for easy jump of and off

Large ride-on sweeper with hydraulic high-dump for high-capacity sweeping

FLOORTEC R 870 combining performance, price, ergonomics and low total costs of ownership.
It is a versatile, heavy duty, dust free sweeper for both outdoor and indoor applications.
It is suitable for sweeping in both light and very dusty environments with debris up to 60 mm.

TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P
Main broom (mm)	700x340	700x340	700x340
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	975	975	975
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	1250	1250	1250
Hopper volume (l)	75	75	75
Max dumping height (cm)	150	150	150
Filter area (m²)	7	7	7
Power source	Battery 24 V	LPG Honda 4,1 kW	Petrol Honda 4,1 kW
Working speed (km/h)	7	7	7
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	6825/4780	6825/4780	6825/4780
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	8750/6125	8750/6125	8750/6125
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	4900/3430	4900/3430	4900/3430
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	189	189	189
Length x width x height (mm)	1640x1035x1330	1640x1035x1330	1640x1035x1330
Net weight (kg)	433	515	511
FEATURES			
Electrical filter shaker	•	•	•
Hour meter	•	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•	•
Key switch	•	•	•
Parking brake	•	•	•
Variable high dump system	•	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 30A 230V KIT	1465175000		
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.8	1463913000	1463913000	1463913000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX STEEL	1465318000	1465318000	1465318000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB BLUE	1464189000	1464189000	1464189000
ITEM NO.	**9084404010**	**9084406010**	**9084405010**

Nilfisk ALTO
works for you

Batteries & Chargers for Walk-behind and Ride-on Sweepers

Machine name	Machine Volt	Item no. Battery	Use per machine	Description	Item no. External complete charger	Description	Item no.	Description
FLOORTEC 350	12	1464853000	1	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	Not available	Not available	146 3051 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-6A 100-240V
FLOORTEC 350	12	1464483000	1	BATT.12V-49Ah AGM Monobloc	Not available	Not available	146 3051 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-6A 100-240V
FLOORTEC 760	12	80563200	2	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	Not available	Not available	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V
FLOORTEC 760	12	80563211	2	BATT. 6V-175Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	Not available	Not available	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564600	1	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	Not available	Not available	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564000	2	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	Not available	Not available	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564400	1	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	Not available	Not available	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80565111	2	BATT.12V-150Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiralcell	80542433	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80563300	1	BATT.24V-300Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	80542430	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB120R	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80564900	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU
FLOORTEC R 670	24	L00210022	1	BATT.24V-275Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	80542430	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB120R	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565200	1	BATT.24V-360Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565300	1	BATT.24V-330Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V
FLOORTEC R 680	24	80563300	1	BATT.24V-300Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R	On-board charger not adeguate	
FLOORTEC R 680	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R	On-board charger not adeguate	
FLOORTEC R 680	24	L00210022	1	BATT.24V-275Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R	On-board charger not adeguate	
FLOORTEC R 680	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	80522421	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB175R	On-board charger not adeguate	

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Sweepers

	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	Item no.
Battery												
BATT. 6V-175Ah WET Tubular Monobloc				□								80563211
BATT. 6V-200AH WET TUBULAR MONOBLOC							□		□			80563200
BATT.24V-300AH WET TRAY WITH AQUAMATIC							□					80563300
BATT. 6V-180AH GEL MONOBLOC				□			□		□			80564000
BATT. 6V-240AH GEL MONOBLOC									□			80564100
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC				□								80564400
BATT. 12V-110AH WET TUBULAR MONOBLOC				□								80564600
BATT. 6V-200AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC							□					80564900
BATT. 6V-255AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC							□		□			80565000
BATTERY TRACTION 24V 360 Ah									□			80565200
BATTERY TRACTION 24V 330 Ah GEL									□			80565300
BATTERY 12V 49AH AGM MONOBLOC			●									1464483000
BATT.24V-275AH GEL SINGLE CELLS IN TRAY							□					L00210022
BATT.12V-85AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC				□								80564800
BATTERY DISCOVER 12V 84Ah			□									1464853000
On-Board Charger												
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 30A 230V KIT									●			1465175000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT							●					146 2052 000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 100V KIT							□					146 2337 000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 12V 6A 100-230V			●									146 3051 000
External Charger												
CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R							□					80522420
CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R									○			80542426
CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB120R							□					80542430
CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R									○			80542431
CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R									○			80542440
CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R							□					80542425
Main Broom												
BROOM MAIN 180X500 CHEVRON 6R NYLON			□									146 3016 000
BROOM MAIN 200X500 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7			○									1463174000
BROOM MAIN 200X500 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.3			●									146 3015 000
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7						○						146 0751 000
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R NATURAL						○						146 0753 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R MIX STELL				○	○	○						146 0750 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7						●						146 0748 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R NATURAL						○						146 0749 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.8				●	●							1465215000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 7R MIX 5				○	○							1465216000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVRON 6R NATURAL							○	○				145 6080 000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.7							●	●				145 4879 000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL							○	○				145 4957 000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX 5									○	○	○	1463854000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.8									●	●	●	1463913000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL									○	○	○	1464947000
Broom Main PPL 250x480		●										60642
Broom Cylinder												
BROOM MAIN NYLON KIT	●											1465201000
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R NYLON						○						146 0752 000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Sweepers

	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	Item no.
Side Broom												
BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5			●	●	●							146 3035 000
BROOM SIDE 145X300 NYLON			□	○	○							146 3036 000
BROOM SIDE 180X350 NYLON						○						146 0678 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL							●	●				1463952000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 NATURAL							○	○				1463969000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 NATURAL						○						145 4976 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 PPL 0.7						●						145 1899 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL						○						145 4959 000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX STEEL									●	●	●	1465318000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX 5									○	○	○	1465319000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 PPL 1.0									○	○	○	1465320000
BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL KIT									□	□	□	1464946000
BROOM LEFT SIDE PPL KIT				□	□							1465408000
Broom Side PPL D.330		●										60641
SIDE BROOM	●											1463623000
Filter for Sweeping												
FILTER PAPER						●						146 1888 000
FILTER PAPER				●	●							1464902000
FILTER PAPER PANEL							●	●				1463523000
FILTER PANEL PAPER OPEN FINE DUST									○	○	○	1465402000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB BLUE									●	●	●	1464189000
FILTER PANEL POLYESTER OPEN FINE DUST									○	○	○	1465403000
FILTER PANEL POLYESTER ULTRA WEB BLUE									○	○	○	1464839000
FILTER POLYESTER				○	○							1464691000
FILTER POLYESTER							○	○				146 2759 000
FILTER POLYESTER						○						146 1988 000
FILTER POLYESTER KIT			●									1463161000
FILTER POLYESTER ANTISTATIC							○	○				145 6013 000
FILTER POLYESTER ANTIST.						○						146 1989 000
PRE-FILTER							○	○				146 2731 000
PREFILTER				○	○							1465018000
Other												
CARPET KIT			□									1463171000
CARPET KIT							□	□				1464101000
MINI CONTAINERS KIT							○	○				1463981000
BOX BATTERY KIT							□					146 2791 000
BRACKETS BATTERY FIXING KIT									□			1465171000
ARMREST LT SEAT KIT									□	□	□	1464960000
ARMREST RT SEAT KIT									□	□	□	33019556
WHEELS REAR FOAM FILLED NON MARKING KIT									□	□	□	1465312000
WHEELS REAR SOLID NON MARKING KIT									□	□	□	1465313000
WHEEL FRONT NON MARKING							□	□				146 2745 000
WHEEL REAR NON MARKING							□	□				146 2746 000
TYRE DRIVE FRONT NON MARKING									□	□	□	1464955000
VACUUM CLEANER KIT							□	□				146 2524 000
MAT FLOOR KIT									□	□	□	1464957000
COUNTER HOUR 24V KIT				□	□							9096951000
BELTS SAFETY KIT									□	□	□	1464954000
SEAT WITH BELT							□	□				146 2900 000
ALARM BACK UP KIT						□						146 2661 000
SKIRT NEOP.SIDE BROOM KIT			□									1463255000
FILTER SHAKER ELECTRIC KIT				□	□							1465474000
FILTER SHAKER MANUAL KIT				●	●							1465480000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Walk-behind & Ride-on Sweepers

	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	Item no.
Guard Option												
PROTECTION RIGHT BROOM KIT							□	□				1464058000
PROTECTION LEFT BROOM KIT							□	□				1464105000
GUARD RIGHT SIDE BROOM KIT									□	□	□	1464958000
GUARD LEFT SIDE BROOM KIT									□	□	□	1464959000
OVERHEAD GUARD KIT									□	□	□	1464952000
GUARD OVERHEAD KIT							□	□				146 2735 000
GUARD KIT									□	□	□	1464953000
SIDE BROOM PROTECTION KITRIGHT AND LEFT						□						146 2876 000
CANOPY KIT									□	□	□	1464956000

Flap and Skirt												
SKIRTS NO MARKING KIT				□	□							1465541000
SKIRTS NO MARKING KIT			□									1463167000
SKIRT NON MARKING KIT									□	□	□	1464951000
SKIRTS NON MARKING KIT							□	□				146 2744 000

Light Option												
LIGHTS FRONT KIT 24V 70W									□	□	□	1464949000
LIGHT WORKING KIT							□	□				1463972000
LIGHT WORKING KIT						□						146 2663 000
BEACON KIT									□	□	□	1464948000
BEACON FLASHING KIT						□						146 2659 000
BEACON FLASHING KIT							□	□				146 2692 000

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

SPINTEC 443 - Low speed single discs

- Extra features: Plug holder, Big wheels, Easy cable replacement, Ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiator and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate
- Also run at 230V/60hz

430 mm low speed single disc polisher for medium duty allround tasks

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price.
The SPINTEC443 is made to stand a wide range of applications within professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types; concrete and coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood and carpet.

TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443
Rated power (W)	1100
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	59
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	180
Brush torque (nm)	63
Cable length (m)	15
Length x width x height (cm)	57.2 x 44.5 x 123.6
Weight (kg)	37
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Water hose	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
Offset	•
ITEM NO.	**56380065**

SPINTEC 443 H - High speed single discs

- Extra features: Cable hook, Plug holder, Big wheels, Easy cable replacement, Ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiators and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate

430 mm high speed single disc polisher for light to medium duty tasks

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price.
The SPINTEC443 H is made to stand a wide range of applications within professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types: coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood.

TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 H
Rated power (W)	1500
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	61
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	410
Brush torque (nm)	36
Cable length (m)	15
Length x width x height (cm)	57.2 x 44.5 x 123.6
Weight (kg)	40
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
Offset	•
ITEM NO.	**56380068**

SPINTEC 443 DS - Two speed single discs

- Extra features: Plug holder, Big wheels, Easy cable replacement, Ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiators and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate

430 mm high speed (two speed) single disc polisher for high gloss floors

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price.
The SPINTEC443 is made to stand a wide range of applications with in professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types: concrete and coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood.

TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 D
Rated power (W)	1500
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	61
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	185/370
Brush torque (nm)	58/40
Cable length (m)	15
Length x width x height (cm)	57.2 x 44.5 x 123.6
Weight (kg)	40
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Water hose	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
Offset	•
ITEM NO.	**56380070**

SPINTEC 551 UH - Electric cord burnishers

- Extra features: plug holder, big wheels, easy cable replacement, ergonomic handle
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate

Electric cord burnisher ready to be used and maintenance free

SPINTEC 551 UH is a 1500 RPM belt driven handy and easy to use floor polishing machine. Due to low noise level, it is ideally suited for daytime cleaning inpublic areas.
The foldable handle eases transportation and can be in operation within few seconds.

TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 551 UH
Rated power (W)	1100
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	>70
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	510
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	1500
Brush torque (nm)	12
Cable length (m)	15
Weight (kg)	41
FEATURES	
Adjustable handle	•
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
ITEM NO.	**56380072**

Accessories for Polishers & Burnishers

	SPINTEC 443	SPINTEC 443 H	SPINTEC 443 D	SPINTEC 551 UH	Item no.
Pad Holder					
PAD DRIVER-HIGH SPEED-FLEX			□		11316A
PAD DRIVER-HIGH SP-FLEX-FOAM		□			56381578
PAD DRIVER-LOW SPEED-430 MM	□				11315A
Pad 17" / 432 mm					
PAD 17 432MM ECO TAN 5PCS		○	○		10001937
PAD 17 432MM ECO BLUE 5PCS	○		○		10001939
PAD 17 432MM ECO GREEN 5PCS	○		○		10001940
PAD 17 432MM ECO RED 5PCS	○		○		10001941
PAD 17 432MM ECO WHITE 5PCS		○	○		10001936
PAD 17 432MM ECO CARPET BONNET 6PCS	○				10001935
PAD 17 432MM ECO BLACK 5PCS	○				10001938
Special Purpose Pad					
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS	○		○		10002336
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS	○		○		10002337
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS	○		○		10002338
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS	○		○		10002339
Disc Brush 430 mm					
POLISHING BRUSH 430MM		□	□		11296A
LIGHT-MEDIUM CLEANING BRUSH 430MM	□		□		11298A
MEDIUM-HEAVY CLEANING BRUSH 430MM	□		□		11299A
CARPET BRUSH 430MM	□				11297A
HEAVY CLEANING STRIPPING BRUSH 430MM	□				11310A
Bag					
DUST BAG KIT 5L 5-PCS		□	□		147 1098 500
Filter					
HEPA FILTER		□	□		147 1104 500
Tank					
SOLUTION TANK ACC KIT	□		□		10104A
Other					
SINGLE DISC VAC UNIT		□	□		107401691
DUST SKIRT ASM		□	□		10394A
SPRAY BUFF KIT	□	□	□		11295A
DUST COLLECTION KIT		○	□		56381571
EXTRA WEIGHT KIT FM400 L / SPINTEC443	○				56382007
FOAM GENERATOR KIT	□				11294A

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories

Nilfisk ALTO
works for you

It is a quicker, easier and more effective way to clean with our detergents

Why and how to use detergents

Use of detergents makes cleaning quicker and easier. The chemical compounds break down and bind the dirt particles. Imagine cleaning grease and oil from your hands or dishes without the help of soap or washing liquid? Of course not. The same principle applies to detergents for use with cleaning equipment.

Detergents thus offer big benefits:

- Speed the cleaning process.
- Reduce time and thus labour and energy costs.
- Reduce water consumption by reducing cleaning time.
- Save money!
- Protect surfaces : use of detergents in an effort to avoid higher pressures or mechanical cleaning effects, leaving surfaces intact.
- Certified Quality: Confirmed by internationally recognized institutes.

Why use Nilfisk-ALTO detergents:

- All products have been developed by Nilfisk-ALTO.
- Nilfisk-ALTO detergents are ecological, 80% of the tensides are 100% biodegradable within 14 days.
- Some detergents are formulated with anti-corrosion compounds that protect the lifetime of the equipment.
- All detergents are tested on our equipment – ensuring that parts do not corrode or get damaged by contact with the chemicals. Warranty is thus assured.

Nilfisk-ALTO not only ensures the quality and performance of our detergents but also the compliance with the latest legislations such as REACH and GHS.

The equipment for your detergent application

Perfect solution when high accuracy is required

Detergent can be applied simply using the products inbuilt equipment (injectors etc). On a pressure washer, however, external – or down-stream – injectors may offer several advantages:

- Avoid passing detergent through the pressure washer components.
- Allow the user to turn on-off easily.
- Reduce the time between detergent shut-off and the actual stop.
- Can be placed closer to the work zone, allowing refilling and switch on/off more easily.
- Be more adapted to certain, aggressive chemicals.

The simple foam sprayer system can be easily attached to most machine's spray guns and provides a simple and effective way to obtain thick foam in order to increase the detergent's cleaning effect.

In addition with a foam injector, the foam lance will assure an air intake into the water/chemical stream, giving a thick foam. The foam will adhere to the surface to be cleaned, increasing the contact with the dirt and thus the cleaning effect. Foam also allows excellent visibility of areas already sprayed by detergent – reducing waste and cost.

Nilfisk ALTO
works for you

Detergents - VEHICLE CLEANING

Prewash

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
RIM TOP	▼	Cleaning of steel and light alloy wheel rims.		10 L	80935
Basic rim cleaner.	●				
Dilution: 5-10%; pH: 2.5 (1% solution)					
ALLOSIL	●	Precleaning or main cleaning of cars, trucks,		4 x 2.5 L	25000202
Coarse dirt remover.	■	busses, fork-lift trucks, etc.		10 L	81237
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)				25 L	81209

Main wash

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
ACTIVE SHAMPOO	●	Cleaning of cars, particularly in brush washing		25 L	81216
Foam cleaner – neutral.		installations, but also in high-pressure and		220 kg	80874
Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)		self-service car washes, etc.			
SUPER PLUS	●	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial		4 x 2.5 L	25000204
Foam cleaner – alkaline.	■	vehicles in self-service car washes or by high		10 L	81170
Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10.5 (1% solution)		pressure washer.		25 L	81220
				220 kg	81083
				1000 kg	81093
PROWASH P	●	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial		25 kg	80825
Foam cleaner – alkaline/powder.	■	vehicles in self-service car washes or by high			
Dilution: 0.05-0.2%; pH: 10.7 (1% solution)		pressure washer.			
AUTOACTIVE	●	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial		4 x 2.5 L	25000205
Shampoo.	■	vehicles in self-service car washes or by high		10 L	81136
Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)		pressure washer.		25 L	81218
				220 kg	80748
				1000 kg	80833
ACTIVE FOAM	●	Cleaning of cars in brush washing installations		25 L	81217
Shampoo and wax effect – neutral.		with feeble or too short drying zone.			
Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)					
SAPPHIRE	●	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial		4 x 2.5 L	25000206
Shampoo and wax effect – alkaline.	■	vehicles in self-service car washes or by high		10 L	81180
Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)		pressure washer.		25 L	81219
ACIDO	▼	Special cleaning of trucks, commercial vehicles,		4 x 2.5 L	25000203
Special cleaner.	●	tarpaulins, boxes, washing bays, etc.		10 L	81204
Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	★			25 L	81205
INSECT REMOVER AL	■	Removal of insects from windscreens		25 L	308000151
Alkaline insect remover.	●	and care bodywork.			
Dilution: 1-5 %; pH: 9.7 (1%)					
TRUCK CLEANER AL	■	Removal of greases, oil, mineral dirt.		25 L	308000153
Alkaline cleaner.	●	Cleaning of trucks and busses.			
Dilution: 0.3-0.5%; pH: 9.8 (1%)					

Care & conservation

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
QUICK DRY	◆	For care and quick drying of vehicles in self-service		25 L	81221
Drying aid – concentrated.		and brush washing installations.			
Dilution: 0.05-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)					
ACTIVE WAX	◆	For care and quick drying of vehicles in self-service		10 L	81177
Conservation agent with waxes.		and brush washing installations.		25 L	81222
Dilution: 0.1-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)					

Explanation of symbols: * Suitable, but not for continuous use. Please read the product description carefully!

■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood ● Sand, dirt, light oil and grease ▼ Lime, rust, cement ★ Bacteria, viruses, fungi ◆ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection

Please enter www.nilfisk-alto.com to see videos and other features for our products.

Detergents - INDUSTRIAL & BUILDINGS

Industrial floors and working surfaces

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
ACIDO	▼	Rust transformer/rust dissolver, lime/cement haze		4 x 2.5 L	25000203
All-round cleaner – acid.	●	remover in trade and industry; disinfectant		10 L	81204
Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	★	agent in foodstuffs related sectors.		25 L	81205
UNIVERSAL	●	Various cleaning tasks on a wide range of particularly		4 x 2.5 L	25000213
All-round cleaner – neutral.		delicate surfaces in trade and industry.		10 L	80930
Dilution: 0.5-10%; pH: 7 (1% solution)				25 L	81225
J 25 MULTI	●	Cleaning of industrial and commecial floors, motor		4 x 2.5 L	25000214
All-round cleaner – alkaline.	■	vehicles, steel parts, motors/machines, walls, facades,		10 L	80923
Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)		working surfaces, etc.		25 L	81228
				220 kg	8418
				1000 kg	81171
COMBI ACTIVE	■	Cleaning of sturdy industrial floors, steel parts,		10 L	81172
All-round cleaner – strongly alkaline.		motors/machines, working surfaces, etc.		25 L	81229
Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 13 (1% solution)				220 kg	8316
				1000 kg	81053
SHAMPOO P	■	Cleaning of industrial and commecial floors, motor		25 kg	8385
All-round cleaner – powder.		vehicles, steel parts, motors/machines, walls, facades,			
Dilution: 0.3-1%; pH: 10.7 (1% solution)		working surfaces, etc.			

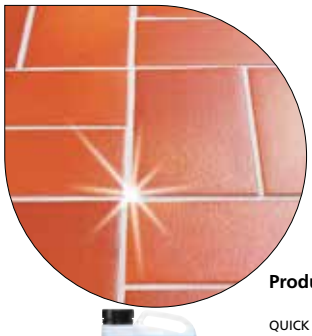
Various applications

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
DES 3000	●	Floor and hard surface cleaning in slaughterhouses,		25 L	81241
Disinfection cleaner.	■	bakeries, butchers' shops, cheese-making plants,			
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	★	canteens, agriculture, pharmaceuticals plants, etc.			
ALKAFOAM	●	Hard surface cleaning of machines, walls, working		25 L	81231
Foam cleaner.	■	surfaces and tiles, etc., particularly in slaughterhouses		220 kg	81240
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 12 (1% solution)		and butchers' shops.			
PHOSPHAT	●	Temporary corrosion protection for iron parts in		25 L	81232
Phosphating agent.	■	metal processing plants.			
Dilution: 0.5-1%; pH: 5.5 (1% solution)					
BACTERIA STOP	★	For combating bacteria in phosphating baths.		6 x 1 L	105301605
Disinfection agent.					
Dilution: 0.015-0.08%; pH: 6 (0.015% solution)					
UNIKAL PLUS	■	Metal processing plants and workshops.		10 L	81173
Solvent-based cold cleaner.				25 L	81234
Dilution: apply neat; pH: not applicable					
CONSEX FORTE	■	Wax and preservative removal from motor vehicles		25 L	81223
Motor vehicle conservation agent remover.		in metal processing plants.			
Dilution: apply neat; pH: not applicable					
SUPER BLAST P	▼	Rust and paint removal and smoothing of sturdy		25 kg	8379
Sandblasting agent for high-pressure units.		industrial and commercial surfaces.			
Dilution: apply neat via wet spraying					
attachment; pH: not applicable					
ARMEX	■	Cars and buses, trucks and vans, hard floor,		25 kg	5218617
Abrasive agent for "Soft Blasting", baking		metal industry and special purpose.			
soda and slightly alkaline.					
pH: 8.2 (1% Solution)					

* Suitable, but not for continuous use.
Please read the product description carefully!

Phosphating plants · Automatic floor cleaners · Single-disc machines · Manual cleaning · Consumer high pressure washers

Detergents - FLOOR CARE



Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
Hard floors					
QUICK FRESH	●	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car		4 x 2.5 L	25000208
Maintenance cleaner with refreshing effect.		showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools,		10 L	81074
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)		exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.		25 L	81226
WAX CLEAN	●	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car		4 x 2.5 L	25000211
Maintenance cleaner with gloss effect		showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools,		10 L	81212
Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 7 (1% solution)		exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.			
INTENSIVE	●	Various cleaning applications on a wide range of		4 x 2.5 L	25000209
All-round cleaner.	■	surfaces in trade and industry.		10 L	81137
Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 9.3 (1% solution)				25 L	81227
				220 kg	80804
				1000 kg	80840
TORNADO	■	Basic cleaning of sturdy commercial and industrial		4 x 2.5 L	25000210
Basic cleaner.		floors for removing coatings, films or very		10 L	80940
Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 11 (1% solution)		severe soiling.		25 L	81230
				220 kg	80491
				1000 kg	308000055
ACTIVE ACID	■	Special cleaning of sturdy commercial and		25 L	81224
Rust and cement haze remover.	▼	industrial floors.			
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 1.5 (1% solution)					
SPOT-EX	■	Floor cleaning in warehouses, workshops,		6 x 1 L	81316
Rubber scuff mark remover.		DIY markets, supermarkets, industrial buildings		10 L	81207
Dilution: apply neat; pH: 6 (1% solution)		with stacker and rubber markings.			
Textile floors					
TOP WASH	●	Textile and hard floor cleaning in office buildings,		4 x 2.5 L	25000215
Spray extraction cleaner.		schools, hotels, restaurants, banks, exhibition		6 x 1 L	8467
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 8 (1% solution)		rooms, etc.		10 L	80937
TOP WASH P	●	Textile floor cleaning in office buildings, schools,		6 x 1 kg	81100
Spray extraction cleaner.		hotels, restaurants, banks, exhibition rooms, etc.		8 kg	81033
Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)					
Care					
PRO GLOSS	◆	Floor sealing with gloss effect in schools, hotels,		4 x 2.5 L	25000212
Floor gloss emulsion.		car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets,		10 L	81078
Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)		medical practices, etc.			
PROTECTOR	◆	Floor sealing for lasting protection in schools,		10 L	81077
Floor polymer dispersion.		hotels, car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets,			
Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)		medical practices, etc.			
Ancillary procucts					
FOAM STOP	◆	Foam combating for cleaning tasks with extreme		6 x 1 L	8469
Anti-foaming agent.		foam development in the recovery tank.			
Dilution (waste water tank): 0.05%;					
pH: 7 (1% solution)					
ODOUR STOP		Odour combating on surfaces and in machines in		1 L	81176
Odour combating agent.		trade and industry.			
Dilution: 2-10%; pH: 7 (1% solution)					

Explanation of symbols: * Suitable, but not for continuours use. Please read the product description carefully!

■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood ● Sand, dirt, light oil and grease ▼ Lime, rust, cement ★ Bacteria, viruses, fungi ◆ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection

 Please enter www.nilfisk-alto.com to see videos and other features for our products.

High pressure unit

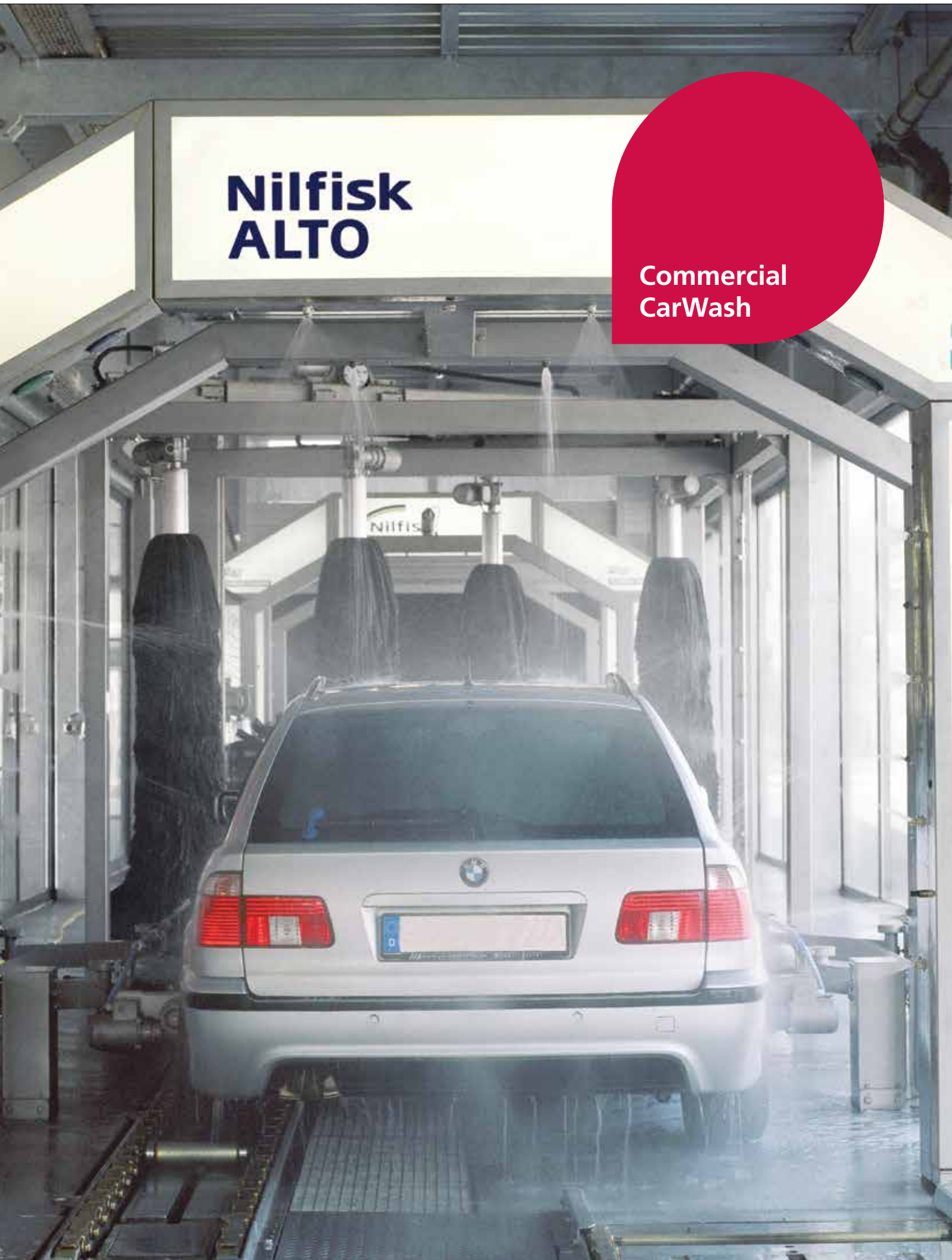
Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
ANTI STONE Scaling protection agent. Dilution: Pour neat into the scaling protection agent tanks; pH: 7.5 (1% solution)	◆	Mobile and stationary high pressure washers and comparable systems.		6 x 1 L 10 L 25 L	8466 80919 81235
STONE EX Descaling agent. Dilution: Pour neat into the water tank; pH: 2.7 (1% solution)	▼	Mobile and stationary high pressure washers and comparable systems.		10 L 25 L	81191 81236
MACHINE PROTECTOR Boiler and machine protection agent against corrosion of steel coils by soft, acidic water. Dilution: Pour neat into the scaling protection agent tanks pH: 13 (1% solution)	◆	Mobile and stationary hot water pressure washers with steel coils.		6 x 1 L 10 L	25000200 25000201

Washing systems

BROXO P Regeneration salt for osmosis plants. Dilution: Pour neat into the saline tank; pH: not applicable	◆	Washing systems and phosphating plants with water softeners /osmosis.		25 kg	8338

* Suitable, but not for continuours use.
Please read the product description carefully!

High-pressure cleaners | Self-service car wash systems | Brush washers | Prespraying units | Spray-extraction units



Commercial CarWash

Commercial car wash is a market with a large potential for the future

For more than 30 years, Nilfisk-ALTO CarWash has been a pioneer and specialist for the commercial car wash. The concentration on self-service and centre car wash stations with facility management is an important basis for the success in this market segment. For any activities the economic success is always the centre of attention.
More than 1000 locations in Europe confirm the satisfaction of the customers as well as the reliability of the technology and the operator concept.

The potential and prospects of this market are also very promising for the future: the number of vehicles in Europe will continue to increase, the environmental protection will become even more important and with regard to the stability of value, cleanliness and care clearly rise in value.

Either individual modules or turn key projects, Nilfisk-ALTO CarWash Division can offer the customer a solution for every location: from the compact car wash to the car wash centre. Fully developed in details.

Professional support - just from the beginning

Modern, attractive, flexible. The car wash facilities are economic and profitable for the investor and perfectly designed for wash customers' use. With more than 1000 locations in Europe our success and expertise is unquestioned.

The quality of the conception and project engineering as well as of the location analysis and the resulting marketable configuration by the experienced Nilfisk-ALTO team are substantial conditions for a later success.

That also applies for the question about the "right" financing, where you can rely on the long-standing experience and the good relations of our specialists.

The technical part of the business can be optimized individually by different service options.

For further information please see *www.nilfisk-alto-carwash.com*

Find more information on nilfisk-alto.com

The Nilfisk-ALTO brand is owned by Nilfisk-Advance A/S, one of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of professional cleaning equipment.

With global company headquarters in Denmark, the company has developed professional cleaning equipment for over 100 years.

Nilfisk-Advance has production facilities in North America, South America, Europe, and China, and has an extensive network of sales entities in 45 countries and is represented in more than 100 countries around the world.

The company currently has around 5250 employees worldwide, with global sales of approx. Euro 881 million in 2013.

We supply quality high pressure washers, vacuum cleaners and floor care equipment to agriculture, automotive and industrial companies, cleaning contractors and private consumers.

We are committed to the highest level of Corporate Responsibility. We develop cleaning solutions that provide you with cleaning efficiency while using less energy, less water and less detergent, so that you can focus on doing your job.

With the Nilfisk-ALTO brand we focus on innovation and growth. We believe in developing and maintaining long lasting relationships with our customers, suppliers and employees.

green meets clean

Dealer:

Nilfisk ALTO
works for you

Art. no. 901.000.652 02.15 © Nilfisk-ALTO. All specifications are approximate values. Subject to technical modifications. Printing: Zeuner Grafisk